Preface

Thank you for purchasing VicRuns VD550 series inverters!

The VD550 series inverter is a general-purpose high-performance vector inverter, mainly used to control and regulate the speed and torque of a three-phase asynchronous motor. VD550 adopts advanced flux vector control technology, with excellent dynamic characteristics, superior load and overvoltage and overcurrent suppression capabilities, supports a variety of encoders and communication buses, rich in functions and stability, and can be used in textile and papermaking. , wire drawing, machine tools, packaging, food, fans, pumps and a variety of automated production equipment.

The VD550 has the following technical features:

● Advanced flux vector control technology, built-in flux and torque closed-loop control, greatly improve the response speed of magnetic flux and torque. Precise position and speed identification enables complete decoupling of vector control, which in turn increases overall control performance;

● Super over-voltage and over-current suppression capability, effectively preventing over-voltage and over-current problems during rapid acceleration/deceleration or load change, reducing voltage and current surge of inverter and equipment, it can realize rapid shutdown without braking resistor;

● Using maximum torque-to-current ratio control to achieve maximum torque output with minimum current, effectively reducing motor temperature rise, reducing equipment shock and extending equipment life;

● Excellent torque and speed dynamic response, easy to deal with load or speed changes (such as quick start and fast stop), effectively prevent jitter, noise, reversal, coasting, overvoltage, overcurrent, speed and torque fluctuation in the process of rapid change of load or speed;

● Built-in adaptive control algorithm, effectively improve the adaptability of frequency converters and equipment to complex working conditions, reduce the influence of motor heating or aging leading to control performance degradation, and reduce commissioning and maintenance work.

Contents

Chapter 1 Safety and Precautions

1.1 Safety Statement

1) Please read and follow this safety precaution when installing, operating, and maintaining the product.

2) To ensure the safety of personnel and equipment, when installing, operating and maintaining the product, please follow all the safety precautions stated in the product identification and manual.

3) The “Danger”, “Warning” and “Caution” items in the manual do not represent all safety precautions that should be followed, but only supplement all safety precautions.

4) This product should be used in an environment that meets the design specifications. Otherwise, it may cause malfunctions. Functional abnormalities or component damage caused by failure to comply with relevant regulations are not covered by the product quality assurance.

5) Our company will not bear any legal responsibility for personal safety accidents and property losses caused by illegal operation of products.

1.2 Security level definition

DANGER
● “Danger” means death or serious bodily injury if not handled as specified.

WARNING
● “Warning” indicates that failure to follow the instructions may result in death or serious bodily injury.

ATTENTION
● ”Attention” indicates that minor physical injury or equipment damage may result if not handled as specified.

1.3 Safety Precautions

Unpacking Acceptance
ATTENTION
● Before unpacking, please check whether the outer packaging of the product is well protected, whether it is damaged, soaked, damp or deformed.
● Please open the package in the order of the hierarchy, strictly forbidden to beat!
● When unpacking, please check the surface of the product and product accessories for damage, rust, bumps, etc.
● Please check the product and product accessories and information carefully after unpacking.

WARNING

● Please do not install the product or its accessories if damage, rust or signs of use are found when opening the box.

● Do not install the product when it is found that the product is filled with water, parts are missing, or parts are damaged when opening the box.

Storage and Transportation

ATTENTION

● Please store and transport according to the storage and transportation conditions of the product. The storage temperature and humidity meet the requirements.

● Avoid storing and transporting in places such as water splashing, direct sunlight, strong electric field, strong magnetic field, strong vibration.

● Avoid product storage for more than three months. When storage time is too long, please perform more stringent protection and necessary inspection.

● Please transport the product strictly after transporting the vehicle, and use a closed box for long-distance transportation.

● It is strictly forbidden to mix and transport this product with equipment or products that may affect or damage this product.

WARNING

● Be sure to use professional loading and unloading equipment to transport large or heavy equipment and products!

● When carrying the product by hand, be sure to hold the product case to prevent the product parts from falling, otherwise there is a danger of injury!

● When handling the product, be sure to lift it gently and pay attention to the items under your feet to prevent tripping or falling. Otherwise, there is a danger of injury or product damage!

● When the equipment is lifted by the lifting tool, the person is prohibited from standing or staying under the equipment.

During Installation

WARNING

● Please read the product instruction manual and safety precautions carefully when installing!

● It is strictly forbidden to modify this product!

● It is strictly forbidden to twist the fixing bolts and red marked bolts of the product parts and components!

● Do not install this product in a place with strong electric field or strong electromagnetic interference!

● When the product is installed in the cabinet or terminal equipment, the cabinet or terminal equipment needs to provide corresponding fireproof enclosure, electrical protection enclosure and mechanical protection enclosure. The protection level should comply with relevant IEC standards and local laws and regulations.

DANGER

● Non-professionals are strictly prohibited from product installation, wiring, maintenance, inspection or parts replacement!

● The installation, wiring, maintenance, inspection, or parts replacement of this product can only be carried out by professionals with sufficient electrical knowledge.

● Installers must be familiar with product installation requirements and related technical information.

● When installing a device with strong electromagnetic interference such as a transformer, install a shield protection device to avoid malfunction of this product!

Wiring

DANGER

● Non-professionals are strictly prohibited from equipment installation, wiring, maintenance, inspection or parts replacement!

● Do not perform wiring work while the power is on, otherwise there is a danger of electric shock.

● Turn off the power of all devices before wiring. After the power is turned off, there is residual voltage in the internal capacitance of the device. Wait at least 10 minutes before wiring.

● Please ensure that the equipment and products are well grounded, otherwise there is a danger of electric shock.

● Observe the procedures specified in the ESD and wear an electrostatic wrist strap for wiring to avoid damage to the equipment or the internal circuits of the product.

WARNING

● Do not connect the input power to the output of the device or product. Otherwise, the device may be damaged or even cause a fire.

● When connecting the drive device to the motor, make sure that the phase sequence of the drive and the motor terminals are exactly the same, so as to avoid reverse rotation of the motor.

● The cable used for wiring must meet the requirements of the corresponding wire diameter and shielding. The shielding layer using the shielded cable requires a single-ended reliable grounding.

● After the wiring is completed, make sure that there are no dropped screws or bare cables inside the device and the product.

At power-on

DANGER

● Before powering on, please confirm that the equipment and products are installed properly, the wiring is firm, and the motor device is allowed to start.

● Before powering on, please confirm that the power supply meets the requirements of the equipment to avoid damage to the equipment or cause fire!

●When the power is turned on, the mechanical device of the device or product may suddenly move. Please keep away from the mechanical device.

● After power-on, do not open the equipment cabinet door or product protection cover, otherwise there is danger of electric shock!

● Do not touch any terminal of the device under power-on state, otherwise there is danger of electric shock!

● It is strictly forbidden to disassemble any equipment or parts of the equipment and products under power-on conditions, otherwise there is danger of electric shock!

During operation
⚠DANGER
● Do not touch any terminal of the device under running conditions, otherwise there is danger of electric shock! ● It is strictly forbidden to disassemble any equipment or parts of the equipment and products under the operating condition, otherwise there is danger of electric shock! ● Do not touch the device casing, fan or resistor to test the temperature, otherwise it may cause burns! ● Non-professional technicians are strictly forbidden to detect signals during operation, otherwise personal injury or equipment damage may result!
⚠WARNING
● During operation, avoid other items or metal objects falling into the device, otherwise the equipment may be damaged! ● Do not use the contactor on/off method to control the start and stop of the device, otherwise the device will be damaged!
During Maintenance
⚠DANGER
● Non-professionals are strictly prohibited from equipment installation, wiring, maintenance, inspection or parts replacement! ● It is strictly forbidden to carry out equipment maintenance under power-on state, otherwise there is danger of electric shock! ● After cutting off the power of all the equipment, wait at least 10 minutes before performing equipment maintenance.
⚠WARNING
● Please carry out daily and regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and products in accordance with equipment maintenance and maintenance requirements, and keep a record of maintenance.
During Service
⚠DANGER
● Non-professionals are strictly prohibited from equipment installation, wiring, maintenance, inspection or parts replacement! ● It is strictly forbidden to carry out equipment maintenance under power-on state, otherwise there is danger of electric shock! ● After cutting off the power of all devices, wait at least 10 minutes before performing equipment inspection and maintenance.
⚠WARNING
● Please follow the product warranty agreement for equipment repair. ●When the equipment is faulty or damaged, the equipment and products shall be trouble-shooted and repaired by the professional in accordance with the maintenance instructions, and the maintenance records shall be made.

● Please replace it according to the product consumable replacement instructions.

● Do not continue to use the damaged machine, as it will cause a greater degree of damage.

● After replacing the device, be sure to re-check the device wiring and parameters.

When Scrapped

⚠WARNING

● Please dispose of equipment and products in accordance with relevant national regulations and standards, so as to avoid property damage or casualties!

● Dispose of discarded equipment and products in accordance with industrial waste disposal standards to avoid environmental pollution.

Chapter 2 Product Information

2.1 Designation Rules

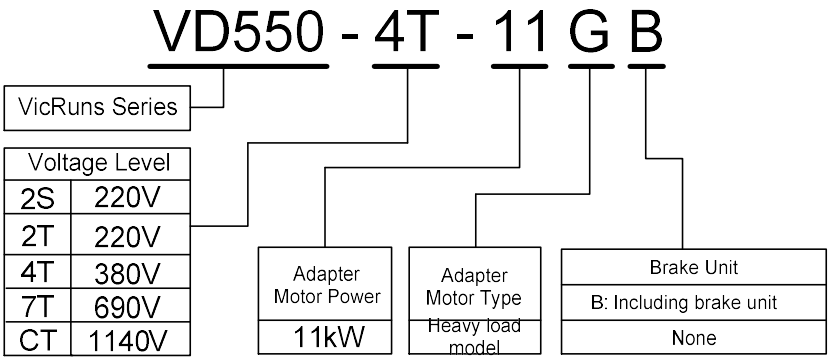


Fig 2.1-1 Designation Rules

2.2 Nameplate

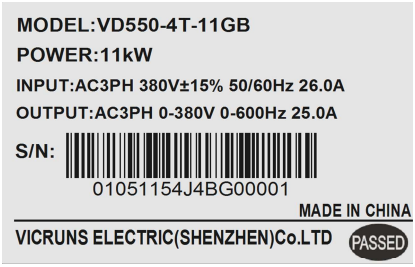


Fig 2.2-1 Namepate

WARNING

● The bar code on inverter nameplate is the only code to recognize its identity, so the bar code is the most important basis for the after sales service.

2.3 Inverter Series

Table 2-1 Product specifications and technical data

Model No.	Power Capacity (kVA)	Rated Input Current (A)	Rated Output Current (A)	Adaptable Motor	
				kW	HP
Single-phase Power supply: 220V, 50/60Hz					
VD550-2S-0.7GB	1.5	8.2	4.0	0.75	1
VD550-2S-1.5GB	3.0	14.0	7.0	1.5	2
VD550-2S-2.2GB	4.0	23.0	9.6	2.2	3

VD550-2S-3.7GB	5.9	35.0	17.0	3.7	5
VD550-2S-5.5GB	8.9	50.0	25.0	5.5	7.5
Three-phase Power supply:380V, 50/60Hz					
VD550-4T-0.7GB	1.5	3.4	2.5	0.75	1
VD550-4T-1.5GB	3.0	5.0	3.8	1.5	2
VD550-4T-2.2GB	4.0	5.8	5.1	2.2	3
VD550-4T-3.7GB	5.9	10.5	9.0	3.7	5
VD550-4T-5.5GB	8.9	14.6	13.0	5.5	7.5
VD550-4T-7.5GB	11.0	20.5	17.0	7.5	10
VD550-4T-11GB	17.0	26.0	25.0	11.0	15
VD550-4T-15GB	21.0	35.0	32.0	15.0	20
VD550-4T-18.5GB	24.0	38.5	37.0	18.5	25
VD550-4T-22G	30.0	46.5	45.0	22	30
VD550-4T-30G	40.0	62.0	60.0	30	40
VD550-4T-37G	50.0	76.0	75.0	37	50
VD550-4T-45G	60.0	92.0	91.0	45	60
VD550-4T-55G	72.0	113.0	112.0	55	70
VD550-4T-75G	100.0	157.0	150.0	75	100
VD550-4T-90G	116.0	180.0	176.0	90	110
VD550-4T-110G	138.0	214.0	210.0	110	150
VD550-4T-132G	167.0	256.0	253.0	132	175
VD550-4T-160G	200.0	307.0	304.0	160	210
VD550-4T-185G	231.0	350.0	326.0	185	240
VD550-4T-200G	250.0	385.0	377.0	200	260
VD550-4T-220G	280.0	430.0	426.0	220	300
VD550-4T-250G	315.0	468.0	465.0	250	350
VD550-4T-280G	355.0	525.0	520.0	280	370
VD550-4T-315G	396.0	590.0	585.0	315	500
VD550-4T-355G	445.0	665.0	650.0	355	420
VD550-4T-400G	520.0	785.0	725.0	400	530
VD550-4T-450G	565.0	883.0	820.0	450	600
VD550-4T-500G	630.0	890.0	860.0	500	660

2.4 Product Specifications

Table 2-2 Product technical specification

Item		Specifications
Main Control Functions	Highest frequency	50.00Hz~600.00Hz
	Carrier frequency	0.5kHz~16.0kHz, auto-adjust carrier frequency.
	Input frequency resolution	Digital setting: 0.01Hz Analog setting: highest frequency x 0.025%
	Control mode	Open loop vector(SVC), Closed loop vector(FVC), V/F control
	Start torque	0.25Hz/150% (SVC); 0Hz/180% (FVC)
	Motor type	Asynchronous motor
	Speed range	1: 200(SVC); 1:1000(FVC)
	Speed control accuracy	±0.5%(SVC); ±0.02%(FVC)
	Torque control accuracy	±3%(FVC); above 5Hz ±5%(SVC)
	Overload capacity	150% rated current for 60sec
	Torque boost	Auto torque boost, manual torque boost by 0.0%~30.0%
	V/F Curve	Three ways: straight type; multi-point type; N-square V/F curve
	V/F Separation	Two ways: full separation, semi-separation
	Acceleration /deceleration curve	Linear or S curve acceleration/deceleration mode, 4 types of acceleration/deceleration time, range 0.0s~6500.0s.
	DC braking	DC braking frequency: 0.00Hz~max output frequency, braking time: 0.0s~100.0s, braking current: 0.0%~100.0%.
	Jogging control	Jogging frequency range: 0.00Hz~max output frequency, jog Acceleration/deceleration time 0.0s~3600.0s.
	Simple PLC, multi-stage speed run	Via built-in PLC or control terminal can realize max 16 stage speed run.
	Built-in PID	Can realize process control conveniently.
	Auto-adjustment of the voltage	Can keep the output voltage constant automatically when the grid voltage changed.
	Dynamic over voltage suppression	Auto suppress energy feedback value while run frequency changes, prevent bus over current tripping off.
	Oscillation suppression	Optimize V/F oscillation arithmetic, realize V/F steady operation.

Individual Function	Excellent performance	Asynchronous machine control with high performance current vector control technology
	Power dip ride through	It ensures that the AC drive continues to run for a short time when an instantaneous power failure or sudden voltage reduction occurs.
	Virtual IO	Five sets of virtual DIDO for simple logic control
	Timing control	Timing control function: setting time range: 0min-65535min.
	Multi-motor switchover	Two motors can be switched over via two groups of motor parameters.
	Support extension	Support for multi-function I/O extension cards and incremental PG card
Operation	Running command source	Operation panel, control terminals, serial communication port, you can perform switchover between these sources in various ways.
	Frequency source	There are a total of 11 frequency sources, such as digital setting, analog voltage setting, analog current setting, pulse setting and serial communication port setting, panel potentiometer setting, you can perform switchover between these sources in various ways.
	Auxiliary frequency source	There are 11 auxiliary frequency sources, it can implement fine tuning of auxiliary frequency and frequency synthesis.
	Input terminal	6 digit terminal input, 1 terminal support rapid pulse input on max 100kHz. 2 analog input terminals; with optional 0/4mA to 20mA current input or 0V to 10V voltage input. Extension capacity: 3 digital input terminals and 1 analog input terminals.
	Output terminal	2 analog output terminals; with optional 0/4mA to 20mA current output or -10V to 10V voltage output. 2 digit output terminals; one supporting 0.01KHz~100KHz square signal rapid pulse output. 2 relay output terminal Extension capacity: 1 digit output terminal.
Environment	Installation location	Indoor, free from direct, dust, corrosive gas, combustible gas, oil smoke, vapor, drip or salt etc.
	Altitude level	Lower than 2000m(de-rate if altitude is higher than 2000m).
	Ambient temperature	-10□-+40□(de-rate if the ambient temperature is between 40□ and 50□).
	Humidity	<95%RH, without condensing..
	Vibration	<5.9m/s2 (0.6g)

	Storage temperature	-20□- +60□
Protection grade		IP20
Cooling method		Forced air cooling

2.5 Physical Appearance and Main Structure Diagram

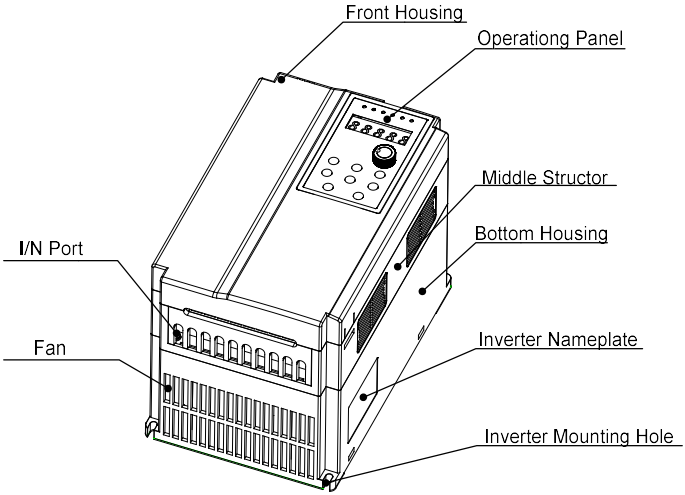


Fig 2.5-1 Physical Appearance and Main structure diagram

2.6 Product Appearance and Installation Dimension

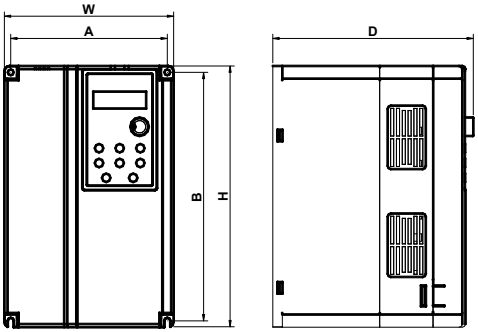


Fig 2.6-1Schematic Diagram for Physical Dimensions and Mounting Dimensions (below 7.5kW)

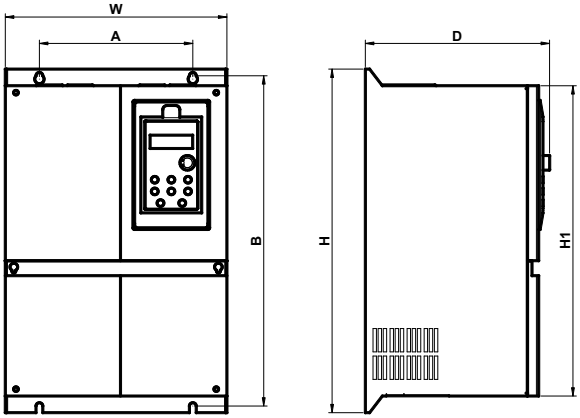


Fig 2.6-2 Schematic Diagram for Physical Dimensions and Mounting Dimensions (11kW~220kW)

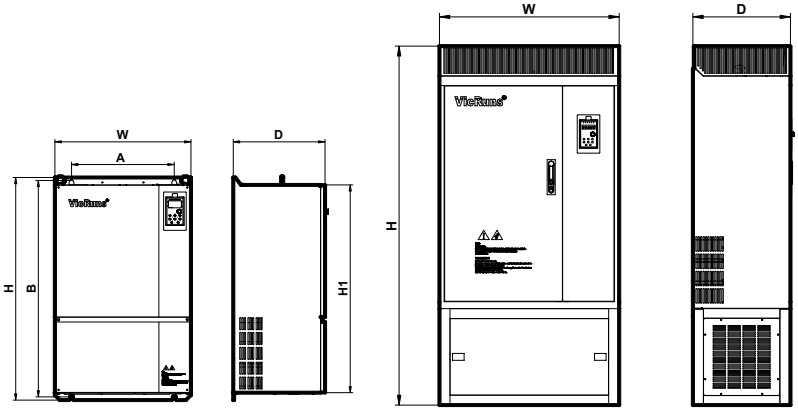


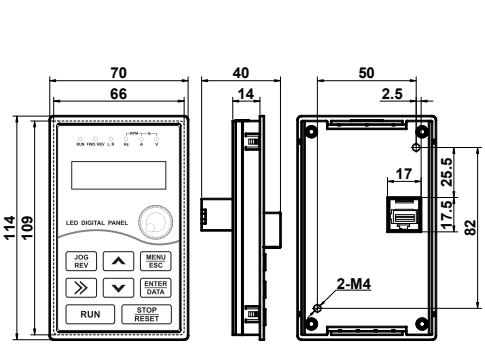
Fig 2.6-3 Schematic Diagram for Physical Dimensions and Mounting Dimensions (up 250 kW)

Table 2-3 Physical Dimensions and Installation Hole(mm)

Model	Mounting Hole (mm)		Physical Dimensions (mm)				Diameter of Mounting Hole (mm)	Weight
	A	B	H	H1	W	D	d	kg
Single-phase 220V, 50/60Hz								
VD550-2S-0.7GB	106.5	175	185	/	118	169	4.5	1.8
VD550-2S-1.5GB								
VD550-2S-2.2GB								

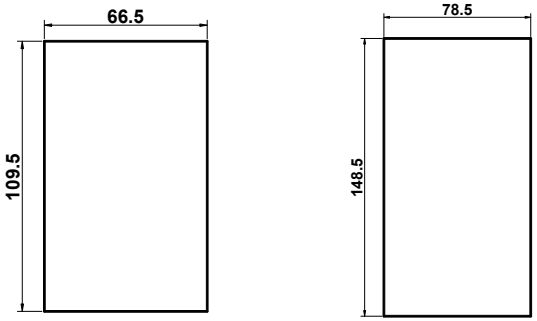
VD550-2S-3.7GB	148	235	247	/	160	191	5.5	3.0
VD550-2S-5.5GB								
Three-phase 380V, 50/60Hz								
VD550-4T-0.7GB	106.5	175	185	/	118	169	4.5	1.8
VD550-4T-1.5GB								
VD550-4T-2.2GB								
VD550-4T-3.7GB								
VD550-4T-5.5GB	148	235	247	/	160	191	5.5	3.0
VD550-4T-7.5GB								
VD550-4T-11GB	120	308	320	284	190	196.5	6.5	7.5
VD550-4T-15GB								
VD550-4T-18.5GB								
VD550-4T-22G	180	396	412	372	260	216.5	8	13.5
VD550-4T-30G								
VD550-4T-37G								
VD550-4T-45G	245	484	500	460	300	216.5	8	22
VD550-4T-55G	260	530	550	510	377	300	8	30
VD550-4T-75G								
VD550-4T-90G	350	670	690	640	450	330	9	55
VD550-4T-110G								
VD550-4T-132G	350	850	870	810	450	330	9	60
VD550-4T-160G								
VD550-4T-185G	400	875	900	840	530	370	11	85
VD550-4T-200G								
VD550-4T-220G								
VD550-4T-250G	500	970	1000 1450	940	700	395	13	125
VD550-4T-280G								
VD550-4T-315G								
VD550-4T-355G	560	1270	1300 1750	1240	800	415	13	200
VD550-4T-400G								
VD550-4T-450G								
VD550-4T-500G								

2.7 Physical Dimensions of External Keyboard



Physical Dimensions of Keyboard Physical Dimensions of Keyboard holder

Fig 2.7-1 External keyboard and holder dimension



The mounting hole size of the card mounted when the keyboard does not add the tray

The mounting hole size of the card mounted when the keyboard add the tray

Fig 2.7-2 External keyboard and holder mounting dimension

- This inverter keyboard can be directly connected.
- It can also be equipped with a tray for external reference. The tray needs to be ordered separately.

2.8 Braking Unit Model Selection Guide

2.8.1 Resistor Value Selection

The regenerative energy of the motor is almost all consumed in the braking resistor when braking.

According to formula U*U/R=Pb

In formula U---braking voltage when system is stability braking (different system with different value, for AC380V system, it generally take DC700V)

Pb----braking power

2.8.2 Braking Resistor Power Selection

Theoretically, braking resistor power is the same with braking power, but in consideration that the de-rating is 70%,

According to formula: 0.7Pr=Pb*D

Pr----power of resistor

D----braking frequency (percentage of regenerating process account for the complete process)

Elevator----20%~30%

Uncoiling and recoiling----20%~30%

Centrifuge----50%~60%

Accidental braking loading----5%

General take 10%

Table 2-4 Inverter braking unit selection

Model	Recommend Power Braking Resistor	Recommend Resistance Braking Resistor	Braking Unit	Remarks
Single-phase 220V 50/60Hz				
VD550-2S-0.7GB	80W	≥150Ω	Internal	No special instructions
VD550-2S-1.5GB	100W	≥100Ω		
VD550-2S-2.2GB	100W	≥70Ω		
VD550-2S-3.7GB	200W	≥40Ω		
VD550-2S-5.5GB	300W	≥25Ω		
Three-phase 380V 50/60Hz				
VD550-4T-0.7GB	150W	≥300Ω	Internal	No special instructions
VD550-4T-1.5GB	150W	≥220Ω		
VD550-4T-2.2GB	250W	≥200Ω		
VD550-4T-3.7GB	300W	≥130Ω		
VD550-4T-5.5GB	400W	≥90Ω		
VD550-4T-7.5GB	500W	≥65Ω		
VD550-4T-11GB	800W	≥43Ω		
VD550-4T-15GB	1000W	≥32Ω		
VD550-4T-18.5GB	3.7kW	≥31.5Ω		
VD550-4T-22G	4.4kW	≥26.5Ω	External	VDBU-4T-70G
VD550-4T-30G	6kW	≥19.4Ω		
VD550-4T-37G	7.4kW	≥15.8Ω		
VD550-4T-45G	9kW	≥13Ω	External	VDBU-4T-110G
VD550-4T-55G	11kW	≥10.6Ω		

VD550-4T-75G	15kW	≥7.8Ω		
VD550-4T-90G	18kW	≥6.5Ω	External	VDBU-4T-160G
VD550-4T-110G	22kW	≥5.3Ω		
VD550-4T-132G	26.4kW	≥4.4Ω	External	VDBU-4T-250G
VD550-4T-160G	32kW	≥3.6Ω		
VD550-4T-185G	37kW	≥3.2Ω	External	VDBU-4T-330G
VD550-4T-200G	40kW	≥2.9Ω		
VD550-4T-220G	44kW	≥2.7Ω		
VD550-4T-250G	50kW	≥2.3Ω		
VD550-4T-280G	56kW	≥2.1Ω	External	VDBU-4T-600G
VD550-4T-315G	63kW	≥1.9Ω		
VD550-4T-355G	70kW	≥1.7Ω		
VD550-4T-400G	80kW	≥1.5Ω		
VD550-4T-450G	90kW	≥1.3Ω	External	VDBU-4T-800G
VD550-4T-500G	100kW	≥1.2Ω		

⚠WARNING

● Table 2-4 is a guide data, user can select different resistor value and power according to actual situation.

● Selection of braking resistor is based on the motor generation power in actual application system, it is related with system inertia, deceleration time, potential load energy, it is decided by user's actual situation.

● The greater the inertia of system, the required speed deceleration is shorter, the braking is more frequent, so the braking resistor require a bigger power small value of resistor.

2.9 Routine Repair and Maintenance of Inverter

The influence of the ambient temperature, humidity, dust and vibration will cause the aging of the devices in the inverter, which may cause potential fault of the inverter or reduce the service life of the inverter. Therefore, it is necessary to carry out routine and periodical maintenance on the inverter, it must be regularly maintenance for every 3~6 months.

2.9.1 Daily Round Check

Daily Inspection Projects

⚠WARNING

● If the heat from motor and the run inverter is higher than normal temperature

● If any abnormal noise or vibration from motor and the run inverter

● If current value of inverter loading current is as normal level

● If inverter cooling fan is run as normal, if it is stained with oil dirt and speed getting low.

● If the color of main control circuit terminal changed or rusted, if any arc discharge between input and output phases.

● If the enclosure of inverter is overheat, if inverter inside is filled with dirt or metal powder, or oil dirt on circuit board or conductive copper bar etc.

● If inverter is installed in cabinet, good ventilation is kept, cooling fan is run as normal.

2.9.2 Regular Maintenance

Regular maintenance item

⚠WARNING

● Clear inverter cooling air duct regularly, once the speed of cooling fan inside cabinet getting low or stop, then replace it on time.

● Check if the connecting screws in main circuit and control circuit is loosed, any signs of overheat on connecting copper bar inside inverter.

● Check if the insulation performance of motor and main circuit cable, any insulation damage of main circuit and control circuit, especially the surface contacting with metal has cut.

● Non-professional staff or untrained operator cannot do maintenance or change device of the inverter, failure to comply will result in personal hurt or damage the device.

● User is required to do insulation test on inverter. While testing insulation resistor of motor and cable, make sure to disconnect inverter in advance. Otherwise the inverter can be damaged.

● If user insist to do insulation test on inverter, make sure all the input output terminal of main circuit (L, N, R, S, T, U, V, W, P1, P+, PB, P-) are reliably grounded, use a 500V Meg Ohm Meter to check.

● Do not use a 500V meg ohm meter to check on control circuit terminal, otherwise it can damage inverter.

2.9.3 Inverter Wearing Part Replacement

Some device inside inverter can get wearing or aged after using for a certain period, in order to ensure inverter operate reliably, it is necessary to do preventive maintenance, when necessary some device need to be replaced.

The wearing part of inverter mainly as cooling fan, filtering big capacity electrolytic capacitor. Those life is closely related with its applicant environment and maintain condition.

⚠WARNING

● In general condition the inverter cooling fan need to replace for every 2-3 years.

● In general condition the big capacity electrolytic capacitor of inverter need to replace for every 4-5 years.

2.9.4 Inverter Storage

If inverter has to be kept for some time or long time after purchasing, should pay attention to the following:

⚠WARNING

● Do not keep it in high temperature, humid or vibrated place with metal powder, and keep good ventilation.

● If inverter kept too long without run, the filter capacitor performance will reduce. For every 2years, the inverter should be powered on to restore the performance of big capacity filter capacitor, check the inverter function. When power on the inverter, an auto-transformer should be applied to upgrade voltage, and power-on time should less than 5hr.

2.10 Warranty Introduction

For inverter manufactured by our factory, since the date of manufacture, under normal condition application, if inverter failed or damaged within warranty period, the manufacturer responsible for repair. If inverter is without in warranty period, user response for reasonable repair charge.

⚠WARNING

- Free warranty only refers to the frequency converter
- Please keep the machine outer packing boxes and other packaging materials, to facilitate future inverter relocation or repair and other logistics transportation

2.10.1 In the warranty period, the following reasons lead to the failure of the inverter and damage, the user must bear part of the maintenance costs.

① The machine failure caused by the user does not use the user manual or beyond the standard specifications range use;

② The machine failure caused by the user repair and modify;

③ The machine failure caused by the user custody, maintenance improper.

④ Damage caused when the inverter is used for abnormal function;

⑤ The machine failure due to fires, floods, salt corrosion, corrosive gases, earthquake, storm, lightning, abnormal voltage or other non resistance caused by damage to the machine.

2.10.2 Relevant service charges will be calculated in accordance with the manufacturer's unified standard, if there is a contract, it is handled according to the relevant provisions of the contract.

Chapter 3 Mechanical and Electrical Installation

3.1 Installation Environment

The ambient temperature exerts great influences on the service life of the inverter and is not allowed to exceed the allowable temperature range (-10 □ Celsius to 40□ Celsius).

The inverter shall be mounted on the surface of incombustible articles, with sufficient spaces nearby for heat sinking;

The inverter shall be mounted in locations free from direct sunlight;

The inverter shall be mounted in locations free from high humidity and condensate, Relative humidity is lower than 95%;

The inverter shall be mounted in locations free from oil dirt, dust, and metal powder;

The inverter shall be mounted in locations free from corrosive gas, explosive gas or combustible gas.

3.2 The Installation Direction and Space

Install the inverter vertically so that the heat may be expelled from the top. to ensure the heat dissipation space of the inverter

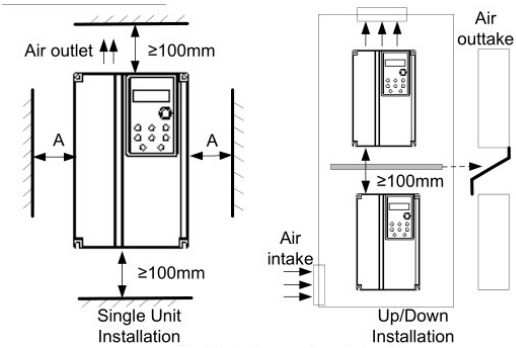


Fig 3.2-1 Inverter installation diagram

When single unit installation: when the inverter power is less than 15kW, the size A can be omitted. When the inverter power is higher than15kW, the size A shall be more than 50mm.

When installation of upper and lower parts: when installing the upper and lower parts of the inverter, the insulating splitter is required.

Power Level	Mounting Dimension	
	B	A
≤15kW	≥100mm	≥50mm
18.5kW-30kW	≥200mm	
≥37kW	≥300mm	

3.3 Removing and Mounting the Cover Plate and Keyboard

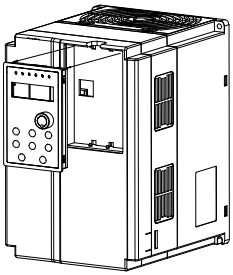


Fig 3.3-1 Removing and mounting the keyboard diagram

Disassembly of control panel: put the middle finger on upper part of control panel, lightly press the upper clip and pull out.

Installation of control panel: fixing the bottom hook of panel to the install-claw under the tank of panel, put middle finger on upper clip and pull in until it fixed.

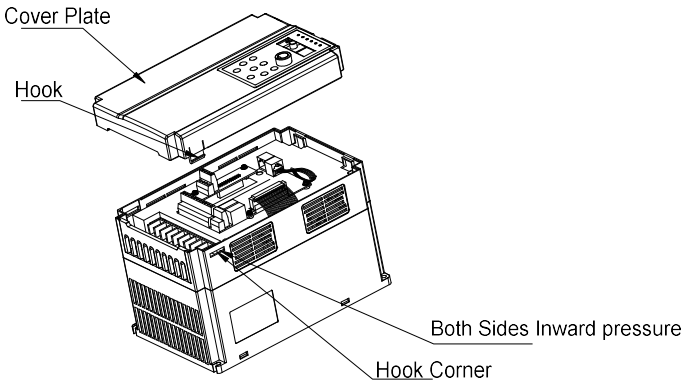


Fig 3.3-2 Removing and mounting the cover plate of plastic enclosure diagram

Disassemble of plastic enclosure cover: with your finger or tool to hook into the side of the flat bottom ejection force.

Installation of plastic enclosure cover: fixing the bottom hook of panel to the install-claw under the tank of panel, put middle finger on upper clip and pull in until it fixed.

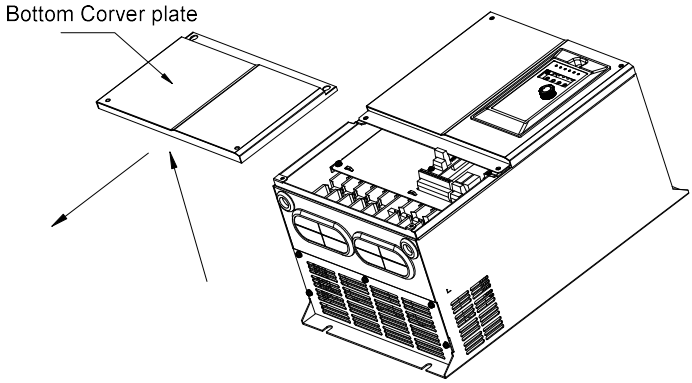


Fig 3.3-3 Removing and installing the cover plate of sheet-metal enclosure

Disassembly and installation of sheet-metal enclosure: with cross screwdriver to screw off the two screws at the bottom of the undercover plate, then loosen the two screws at the top of the undercover plate, pull-down the undercover plate can be disassemble, reverse order the undercover plate can be install.

3.4 Inverter and External Electrical Parts Connection

3.4.1 Schematic Diagram for Inverter and External Electrical Parts Connection

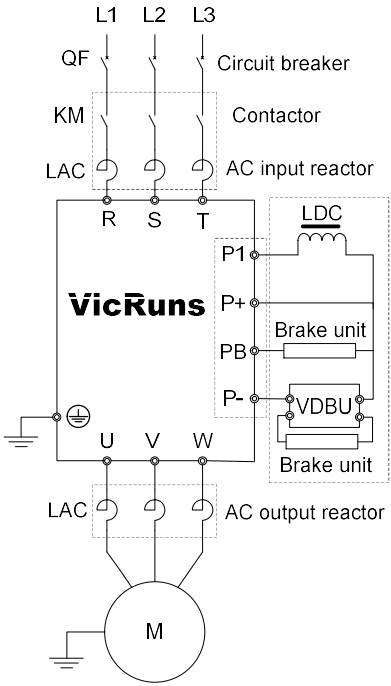


Fig 3.4-1 Inverter and external units connection diagram

Table 3-1 the peripheral devices

Breaker	Must install the isolation switch device such as a obvious segmentation between the grid and frequency inverter, and ensure the personal safety when equipment maintenance. The capacity of breaker is 1.5~2 time of frequency inverter rated current, the time characteristic of breaker should fully consider the time characteristic of the frequency inverter overload protection.
Leakage breaker	Due to the output of the inverter is high speed pulse voltage, so there is a high frequency leakage occurred; when install leakage breaker in the input end of the frequency inverter, please select special type B leakage breaker, the leakage current set value is 300mA.
Delay type fuse	In North America, must use delay type fuse(FUSE current rating value is 225% max load output current) before inverter, avoid the breakdowns and expanded because the equipment failure. Please refer to table 3-2 selection fuse.
Contactor	Frequently closed and disconnect contactor will cause inverter fault, the highest frequency is no more than 10 times/min. When using braking resistance, in order to prevent damage of breaking resistance is overheating, please install the braking resistance overheat detection of thermal protection relay, through thermal protection relay contact control contactor disconnect power supply side.
Input AC reactor or DC reactor	1.Inverter power supply capacity is greater than 600kVA. 2.On the same power source node has switch type reactive power compensation capacitor or with silicon controlled phased load, will produce a lot of peak current, could lead to converter part components damage. 3.When the inverter three-phase power supply voltage unbalance is more than 3%, has the potential to cause converter part components damage. 4.To improve the power factor of the input side of the inverter. If above situation occurs, please access AC reactor in the frequency inverter input side or install DC reactor in bus side.
Thermal protection relay	Although the inverter motor with overload protection function, but when an inverter driving two or more motor or driven multi pole motor, in order to prevent overheating of the motor accident, please install thermal protection relay in the converter and each motor and the motor overload protection F8-00 parameter is set to “1” (motor protection is disabled)
Output AC reactor	When the connect wire between inverter and motor more than 100m, suggest install AC output reactor that can suppress high frequency oscillation, to avoid motor insulation damage, leakage current is large and the inverter frequency protection.
Braking assembly	The dotted box type G type 15kW and the following models built in braking unit, did not elicit P1 terminal; G type 18.5kW and above models without built-in braking unit, no elicit PB terminal.

Protective earth	The memory of the leakage current of inverter, in order to ensure the safety of the inverter and motor must grounding, grounding resistance should be less than 10Ω. The grounding wire should be as short as possible, wire diameter should conform to table 3-3 standard. Note: the data in the table in only two conductors using the same metal case is correct, if not so, protective conductor cross-sectional area should be through the method of conductivity coefficient equivalent using the determined.

Table 3-2 The recommended fuse capacity and copper core insulation wire section

Power	Inlet Wire Protector	Power	Inlet Wire Protector	Power	Inlet Wire Protector
	Fuse(A)		Fuse(A)		Fuse(A)
7.5kW	20	75kW	200	280kW	800
11kW	32	90kW	250	315kW	1000
15kW	35	110kW	315	355kW	1000
18.5kW	50	132kW	400	400kW	1250
22kW	63	160kW	450	450kW	1500
30kW	80	185kW	560	500kW	1800
37kW	100	200kW	560		
45kW	125	220kW	630		
55kW	160	250kW	800		

Table 3-3 Conductor cross-sectional area

Conductor cross-section area S(mm2)	The smallest conductor cross-section area Sp (mm2)
S≤16	S
16＜S≤35	16
35＜S	S/2

3.4.2 Guide to the External Electrical Parts

Table 3-4 Selection table of circuit breaker, contactor, wire

Model No	Circuit Breaker (A)	Recommended Contactor (A)	Recommended input side main loop wire (mm2)	Recommended output side main loop wire (mm2)	Recommended control loop wire (mm2)
Single-phase 220V 50/60Hz					
VD550-2S-0.7GB	16	10	2.5	2.5	1.0
VD550-2S-1.5GB	20	16	4	2.5	1.0

VD550-2S-2.2GB	32	25	4	4	1.0
VD550-2S-3.7GB	40	32	6	6	1.0
VD550-2S-5.5GB	63	40	6	6	1.0
Three-phase 380V 50/60Hz					
VD550-4T-0.7GB	10	10	2.5	2.5	1.0
VD550-4T-1.5GB	16	10	2.5	2.5	1.0
VD550-4T-2.2GB	16	10	2.5	2.5	1.0
VD550-4T-3.7GB	25	16	4	4	1.0
VD550-4T-5.5GB	32	16	4	4	1.0
VD550-4T-7.5GB	40	25	4	4	1.0
VD550-4T-11GB	63	32	4	4	1.0
VD550-4T-15GB	63	40	6	6	1.0
VD550-4T-18.5GB	100	40	6	6	1.5
VD550-4T-22G	100	63	10	10	1.5
VD550-4T-30G	125	63	16	16	1.5
VD550-4T-37G	160	100	16	16	1.5
VD550-4T-45G	200	100	25	25	1.5
VD550-4T-55G	200	125	35	35	1.5
VD550-4T-75G	250	125	50	50	1.5
VD550-4T-90G	250	160	70	70	1.5
VD550-4T-110G	350	350	95	95	1.5
VD550-4T-132G	400	400	150	150	1.5
VD550-4T-160G	500	400	185	185	1.5
VD550-4T-185G	630	400	240	240	1.5
VD550-4T-200G	630	630	150*2	150*2	1.5
VD550-4T-220G	630	630	150*2	150*2	1.5
VD550-4T-250G	800	630	185*2	185*2	1.5
VD550-4T-280G	800	800	150*3	150*3	1.5
VD550-4T-315G	800	800	150*3	150*3	1.5
VD550-4T-355G	800	800	150*4	150*4	1.5
VD550-4T-400G	1000	1000	150*4	150*4	1.5
VD550-4T-450G	1000	1000	150*4	150*4	1.5
VD550-4T-500G	1250	1250	185*4	185*4	1.5

Table 3-5 Selection table of input/output AC Reactor, DC reactor

Inverter Capacity(kW)	Input AC Reactor		Output AC Reactor		DC Reactor	
	Current (A)	Inductance (mH)	Current (A)	Inductance (mH)	Current (A)	Inductance (mH)
VD550-4T-0.7GB	5	3.8	5	1.5	/	/
VD550-4T-1.5GB	5	3.8	5	1.5	/	/
VD550-4T-2.2GB	7	2.5	7	1	/	/
VD550-4T-3.7GB	10	1.5	10	0.6	/	/
VD550-4T-5.5GB	15	1.0	15	0.25	/	/
VD550-4T-7.5GB	20	0.75	20	0.13	/	/
VD550-4T-11GB	30	0.60	30	0.087	/	/
VD550-4T-15GB	40	0.42	40	0.066	/	/
VD550-4T-18.5GB	50	0.35	50	0.052	40	1.3
VD550-4T-22G	60	0.28	60	0.045	50	1.08
VD550-4T-30G	80	0.19	80	0.032	65	0.80
VD550-4T-37G	90	0.16	90	0.030	78	0.70
VD550-4T-45G	120	0.13	120	0.023	95	0.54
VD550-4T-55G	150	0.10	150	0.019	115	0.45
VD550-4T-75G	200	0.12	200	0.014	160	0.36
VD550-4T-90G	250	0.06	2501	0.011	180	0.33
VD550-4T-110G	250	0.06	250	0.011	250	0.26
VD550-4T-132G	290	0.04	290	0.008	250	0.26
VD550-4T-160G	330	0.04	330	0.008	340	0.18
VD550-4T-185G	400	0.04	400	0.005	460	0.12
VD550-4T-200G	490	0.03	490	0.004	460	0.12
VD550-4T-220G	490	0.03	490	0.004	460	0.12
VD550-4T-250G	530	0.03	530	0.003	650	0.11
VD550-4T-280G	600	0.02	600	0.003	650	0.11
VD550-4T-315G	660	0.02	660	0.002	800	0.06
VD550-4T-355G	400*2	0.04	400*2	0.005	460*2	0.12
VD550-4T-400G	490*2	0.03	490*2	0.004	460*2	0.12
VD550-4T-450G	530*2	0.03	530*2	0.003	650*2	0.11
VD550-4T-500G	600*2	0.02	600*3	0.003	650*2	0.11

3.5 Standard Wiring Diagram

3.5.1 Standard Wiring Diagram for Single-phase 220V Inverter

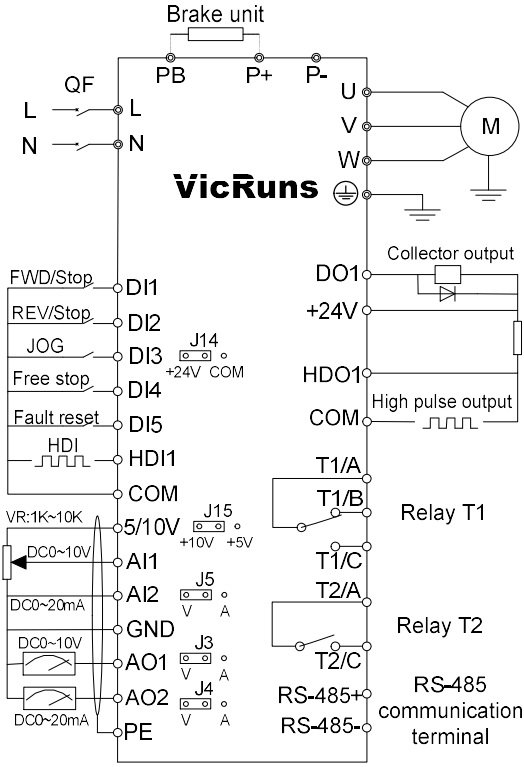


Fig 3.5-1 Schematic diagram for single phase 220V inverter

Precautions are as follows:

1) Terminal ◎refers to Main circuit terminal, terminal ○ refers to control circuit terminal;

2) B which is followed the product model represents standard model built in brake unit

3) Braking resistor's selection is based on the user demand. refer to Table 2-4;

4) Signal lines and power line must be separated alignments, if you want to control cables and power cable cross, let them cross by 90 degree angle. It is best to choose shielded twisted-pair cabling for analogue signal, the selection of power cable is shield three-core cable (The specification should enlarge a class as much as the ordinary electric cables), or follow the inverter user manual.

3.5.2 Standard Wiring Diagram for Three-phase and Lower than 18.5kW Inverter:

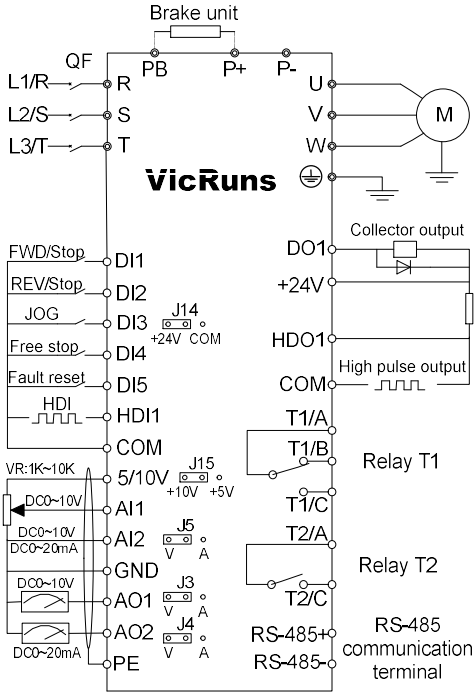


Fig 3.5-2 Standard wiring diagram for three-phase and lower than 18.5kW inverter

Precautions are as follows:

1) Terminal◎refers to Main circuit terminal, terminal ○ refers to control circuit terminal;

2) B which is followed the product model represents standard model built in brake unit

3) Braking resistor's selection is based on the user demand. refer to table 2-4;

4) Signal lines and power line must be separated alignments, if you want to control cables and power cable cross, let them cross by 90 degree angle. It is best to choose shielded twisted-pair cabling for analogue signal, the selection of power cable is shield three-core cable (The specification should enlarge a file as much as the ordinary electric cables), or follow the inverter user manual

3.5.3 Standard Wiring Diagram for Three-phase and High than 22kW Inverter:

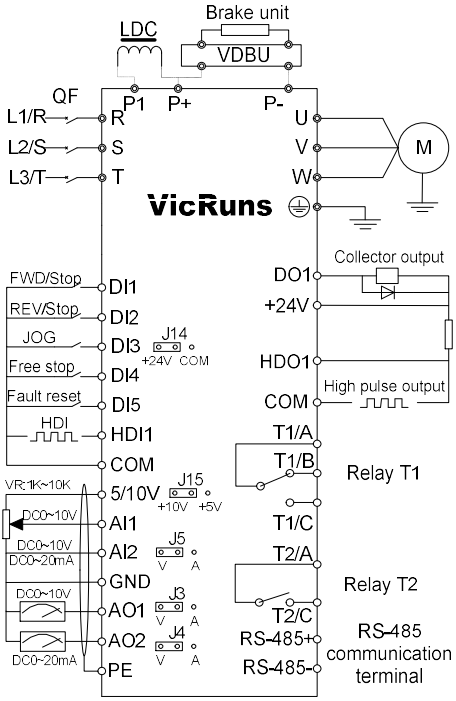


Fig 3.5-3 Standard wiring diagram for three-phase 22kW and above inverter

Precautions are as follows:

1) Terminal◎refers to Main circuit terminal, Terminal ○ refers to control circuit terminal;

2) B which is followed the product model represents standard model built in brake unit;

3) Braking resistor's selection is based on the user demand refer to Fig 2-4;

4) Signal lines and power line must be separated alignments, if you want to control cables and power cable cross, let them cross by 90 degree angle. It is best to choose shielded twisted-pair cabling for analogue signal, the selection of power cable is shield three-core cable (The specification should enlarge a file as much as the ordinary electric cables), or follow the inverter user manual.

3.6 Main Circuit Terminals

3.6.1 Wiring Diagram of Connection of Main Circuit Terminals

3.6.1.1 Wiring Diagram of Main Circuit of Single-phase 220V Inverter

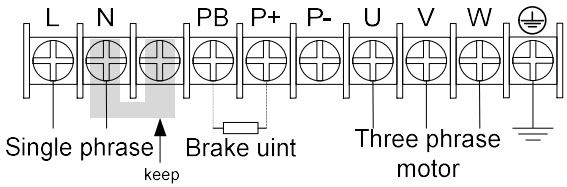


Fig 3.6-1 Wiring diagram of main circuit of single phase 220V inverter

3.6.1.2 Wiring Diagram of Main Circuit of Three-phase and Lower Than 2.2kw Inverter

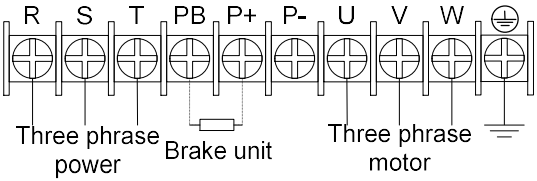


Fig 3.6-2 Wiring diagram of main circuit of three-phase and lower than 2.2kW inverter

3.6.1.3 Wiring Diagram of Main Circuit of Three-phase 3.7kw-18.5kw Inverter

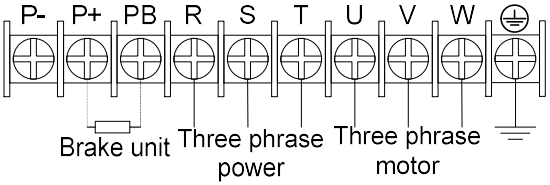


Fig 3.6-3 Wiring diagram of main circuit of three-phase 3.7kw-18.5kw inverter

3.6.1.4 Wiring Diagram of Main Circuit of Three-phase and Higher Than 22kW Inverter

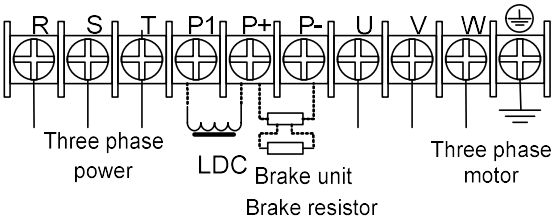


Fig 3.6-4 Wiring diagram of main circuit of three-phase and higher than 22kW inverter

3.6.2 Instructions of Main Circuit Terminals of Inverter:

Table 3-6 Instructions of main circuit terminals of inverter

Terminals	Function Instruction
L, N	Single-phase power supply input terminals, external connection of grid single phase 220VAC power supply
R, S, T	Input terminal of AC 3-phase power supply, external connection of grid 3phase AC power supply
U, V, W	Output terminal of 3phase power supply, external connection of AC 3phase motor
P+, P-	Positive and negative terminals of DC bus, external connection of braking unit terminal
P+, PB	External connection of braking resistor terminal
P1, P+	External connection of DC electric reactor terminal
⏚	Grounding terminal

DANGER

● The voltage class of VD550 series inverter 3phase power has two grades: 220V, 380V, before connecting power, please make sure the power class on inverter nameplate is the same with the accessing power. Otherwise do not connect.

● DC bus P+ P-terminal: take note that when power outrage there is residual voltage on DC bus P+ P- terminal, need to wait for a while until CHARGE LED off. Otherwise it is danger of electric shock.

● When selecting external braking unit, note the polarity of P+, P- cannot be reversely connect, otherwise it can result in damage or even fire.

Do not directly connect braking resistor to DC bus, it may result damage or fire.

WARNING

1) Input power L, N or R, S T: the cable connection at input side of the inverter has no phase sequence requirement.

2) Braking unit cable length should not exceed 10m, twisted pair or double cable parallel wiring should be used.

3) Braking resistor connecting terminal P+, PB: confirm whether the device has built-in braking unit, its braking resistor connecting terminal is effect. The braking resistor selection table2-4 recommending value and the wiring distance should less than 5M. Otherwise it can damage inverter.

4) External DC reactor connecting terminal P1, P+: for external DC reactor to 18.5kW and above power inverter, get rid of the connector between P1, P+ terminal during installation, reactor is installed between the 2 terminal.

5) Inverter output side U, V, W: the output side cannot connect capacitor or surge absorber, otherwise it will affect inverter in self-protection frequently or damage.

6) In case the motor cable is too long, it may generate electrical resonance easily due to the impact of distributed capacitance, thus damaging the motor insulation or generating higher leakage current to invoke over current protection of the inverter. When the length of motor cable is longer than 100 meters, it needs to install an AC output reactor.

7) Earth terminal PE: ⏚ This terminal shall be grounded reliably, with resistance of earth cable of less than 10Ω. Otherwise, it may cause fault or damage the inverter.

Do not share the earth terminal with zero line N terminal, otherwise it will result equipment abnormal run or damage.

3.7 Control Circuit Terminal

3.7.1 Control Terminals and Functional

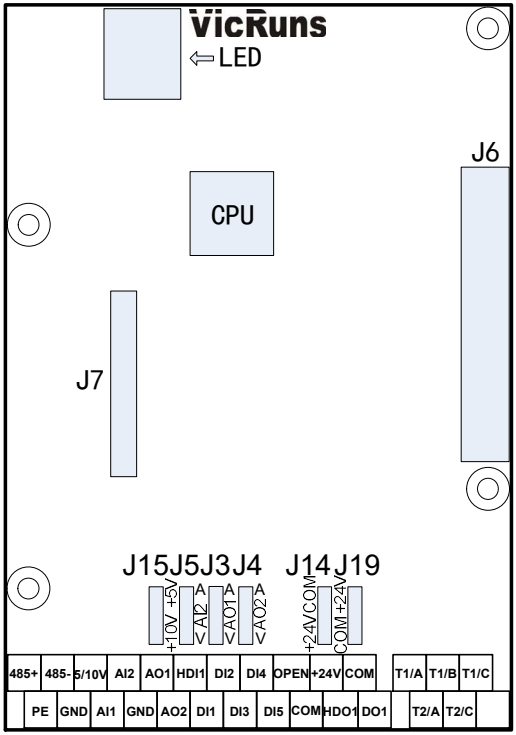


Fig 3.7-1 Diagram of main control board and function extension card connection

3.7.2 Description of Control Circuit Terminal

Table 3-7 Description of control circuit terminal

Type	Terminal Sign	Terminal Name	Function
Power Supply	5V/10V-GND	External 5V/10V power supply	1. Provide +5V/10V power supply for external-units, the maximum output current is 20mA. J15 jumper on main control board to select 5V or 10V power output, default is 10V. 2. It is generally used as the operating power supply for the external potentiometer, the potentiometer resistance range is 1kΩ~10KΩ. 3. The Maxmium output current 20mA.
	+24V-COM	24V power supply	1. Provide +24V power supply for external units. It is generally used as the operating power supply for digital input/output terminals and the external sensor. 2. The maximum output current is 200mA.

Power Supply	OPEN	External power input terminal	1. Connect to 24V by default, J14 jumper on main control board to select +24V or COM connection. 2. When external power is used to drive DI1~DI5, HDI1, OPEN needs to connect to the external power supply and disconnect J14(disconnecting with +24V/COM).
Communication	485+-485-	RS-485 communication terminals	Standard RS-485 communication terminal, should use twisted pair cable
Analog Input	AI1-GND	Analog input terminal 1	1. Input Voltage range : DC 0V to 10V 2. Input resistance : 22kΩ
	AI2-GND	Analog input terminal 2	1. Input range : DC 0V to 10V or 0/4mA~20mA, can be selected by J5 jumper on main control board, default DC0V~10V signal; 2. Input impedance: under voltage input-22 kΩ, under current input 500Ω.
Digital Input	DI1-COM	Digital input terminal 1	1. Optical coupling isolation, compatible with dual polarity input, internal resistance 3.3kΩ; 2. Multi-function digital input, through F5-01-F5-05 to set function. 3. The inverter default +24v power supply built-in, COM is common terminal. 4. When using external power, JP14 should be suspended, external +24V connect to OPEN terminal, COM is common terminal(external voltage supply range +24V±10%).
	DI2-COM	Digital input terminal 2	
	DI3-COM	Digital input terminal 3	
	DI4-COM	Digital input terminal 4	
	DI5-COM	Digital input terminal 5	
	HDI1-COM	High speed pulse input terminal	1. When used as general digit input, it is the same function as DI1~DI5; 2. Can be combine with OPEN terminal as bipolar high speed pulse input terminals, max input frequency is 100kHz。 3. When use external power, input voltage range +24V±10%; 4. The internal impedance 1.65 kΩ
Analog Output Digital Output	AO1-GND	Analog output terminal 1	Support 0V~10V voltage or 0/4mA~20mA current output, decided by jumper J3, default 0V~10V voltage output
	AO2-GND	Analog output terminal 2	Support 0V~10V voltage or 0/4mA~20mA current output, decided by jumper J4, default 0V~10V voltage output

	DO1-COM	Digital output 1	1. Optical coupling isolation, dual polarity open collector output; 2. Pull-up voltage range: 5V~24V (pull-up resistance range: 0.48kΩ~10kΩ); 3. Output current range: 2mA~50mA.
	HDO1-COM	Rapid pulse input terminal	1. When used as general digital output, same function as DO1; 2. Can be combined with the OPEN terminal as bipolar high speed pulse output terminals, max output frequency is 100kHz; 3. Pull-up voltage range: 5V-24V(pull-up resistance range: 0.48kΩ~10kΩ). 4. Output current range: 2mA~50mA
Relay Output	T1/A-T1/B	Relay T1 normally closed terminal	Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, DC 30V, 5A
	T1/A-T1/C	Relay T1 normally open terminal	
	T2/A-T2/C	Relay T2 normally open terminal	
Ground	PE	Shield cable ground terminal	1. Used to control cable shield grounding, when the interference is big on site or control cable is too long, the PE should be well grounded to reduce EMC affect. 2. PE terminal is not allowed to connect with power N line, otherwise will damaged the inverter

3.7.3 Jumper Switchover Function Description

Table 3-8 Jumper switchover function description

Jumper Code	Jumper Selection	Function
J3	A terminal	When jump cap plug connect to A, AO1 terminal select DC0/4mA-20mA current signal output
	V terminal	When jump cap plug connect to V, AO1 terminal select DC0V-10V voltage signal output
J4	A terminal	When jump cap plug connect to A, AO2 terminal select DC0/4mA-20mA current signal output
	V terminal	When jump cap plug connect to V, AO2 terminal select DC0V-10V voltage signal output

J5	A terminal	When jump cap plug connect to A, AI2 terminal select DC0/4mA-20mA current signal output
	V terminal	When jump cap plug connect to V, AI2 terminal select DC0V-10V voltage output
J14	24V terminal	When jump cap plug connect to 24V, OPEN terminal connect with +24V, and HDI1, DI1~DI5 with COM short circuit input effective.
	COM terminal	When jump cap plug connect to 24V, OPEN terminal connect with COM, and HDI1, DI1~DI5 with +24V short circuit input effective.
J15	+5V terminal	When jump cap plug connect to +5V, terminal +5V/10V-GND on main board provide power supply +5V
	+10V terminal	When jump cap plug connect to +10V, terminal +5V/10V-GND on main board provide power supply +10V

3.7.4 Socket Connection Function Description

Table 3-9 Socket connection function description

Socket Code	Function	Description
J6	Control board-power board	J6 is connection port of main control board and power board, power board supply power to main control board and is electric signal gateway between the 2 parts
J7	Control board-extension card	J7 is connection port of extension card and main control board, main control board supply power to extension card and is electric signal gateway between the 2 parts
LED	Control board-LED panel	This plug is connection port of main control board and LED panel, main control board supply power to LED panel and is electric signal gateway between the 2 parts
MFI	Control board-MFI interface	This plug is connection port of main control board and MFI port, main control board supply power to MFI port and is electric signal gateway between the 2 parts

3.7.5 Main Control Terminal Wiring Description

3.7.5.1 Digital Input Terminal

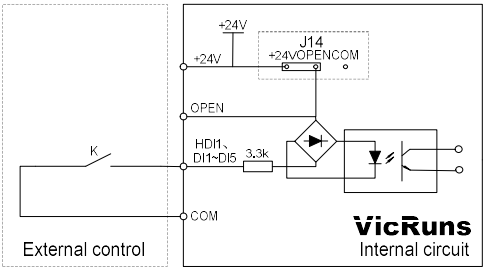


Fig 3.7-2 Schematic diagram for connection of terminal of digital input

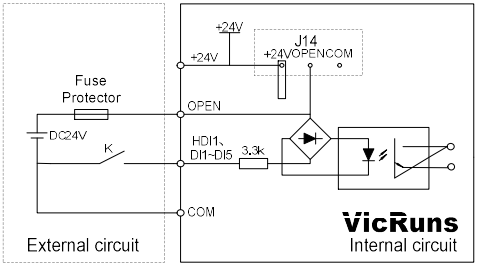


Fig 3.7-3 Diagram of digital input terminal with external power connection

Use external power(power must comply with UL CLASS 2 standard, a 4A fuse protector should be added between power and port), wiring diagram as Fig 3.7-3 showed.(take note to remove the connect wire between J14 jumper OPEN and +24V terminal)

3.7.5.2 Analog Input Terminal

Since the weak analog voltage signal is easy to suffer external interferences, it needs to use shielded twist cable generally and the length shall be no longer than 20meters, as shown in Fig 3.7-4, 3.7-5. In case the analog signal is subject to severe interference, and analog signal source side shall be installed with filter capacitor or ferrite magnetic core, as shown in Fig 3.7-6.

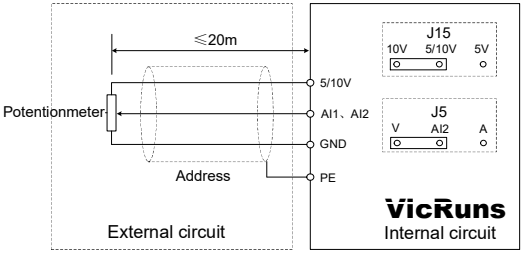


Fig 3.7-4 Schematic diagram of analog input terminal input voltage signal with shield twist cable

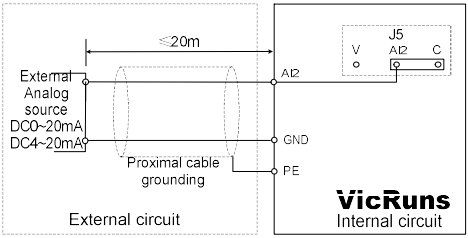


Fig 3.7-5 Schematic diagram of analog input terminal input current signal with shield twist cable

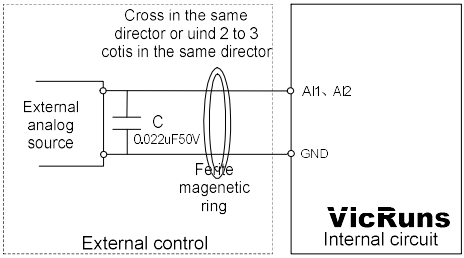


Fig 3.7-6 Schematic diagram of analog input terminal cable jacket ferrite magnetic ring

3.7.5.3 Digital Output Terminal Using Internal Power Supply

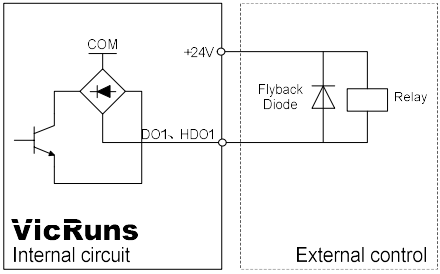


Fig 3.7-7 Schematic diagram of digital output terminal using internal power supply

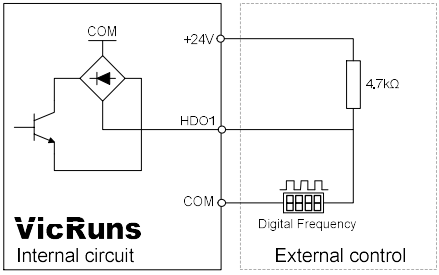


Fig 3.7-8 Schematic diagram of high speed pulse output terminal using internal power supply

HDO1 in figure 3.7-7 as a digital output terminal (F6-00 set to 1), namely to DO1 function and connection mode are the same

3.7.5.4 Digital Output Terminal Using External Power

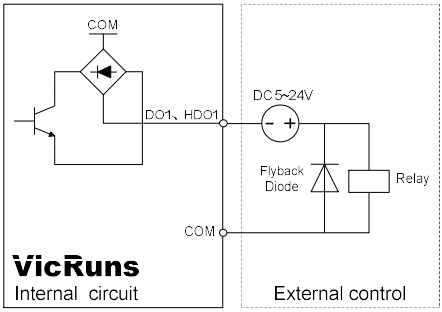


Fig 3.7-9 Schematic diagram of digital output terminal using external power

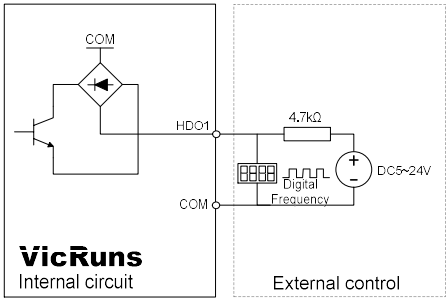


Fig 3.7-10 Schematic diagram of high speed pulse output using external power

HDO1 Fig 3.7-10 as high speed pulse terminals (F6-00 set to 0)

3.7.5.5 Output Terminals of Analog

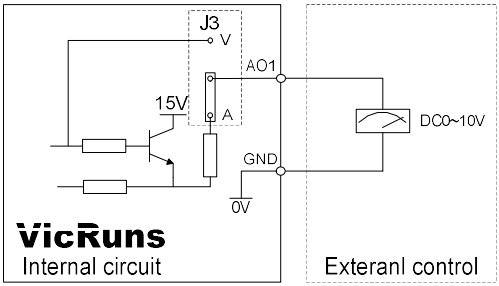


Fig 3.7-11 Schematic diagram of analog output of voltage signal

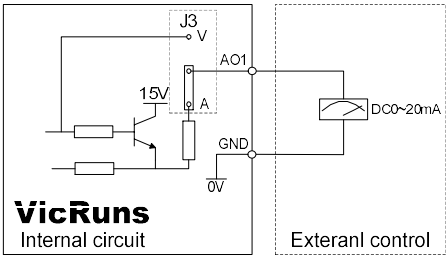
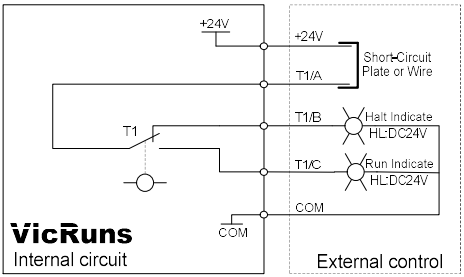
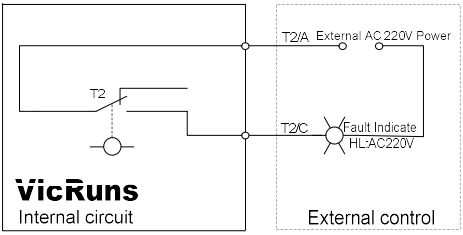


Fig 3.7-12 Schematic diagram of terminal of analog output of current signal

3.7.5.6 Output Terminals of Relay



A use internal DC24V power



B use external AC220V power

Fig 3.7-13 Schematic diagram of relay output terminal

Chapter 4 Operation and Display

4.1 Introduction to Operation and Display Interface

With the operation panel, it can perform such operations on the inverter as function parameter modification, inverter working status monitoring and inverter run control (startup and stop).

Refer to Fig 4.1-1 for the physical appearance and functional zone of the operation panel:

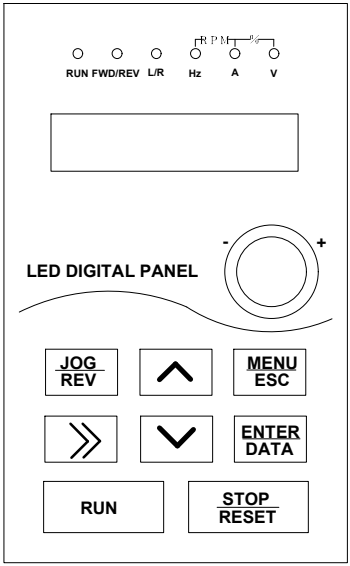


Fig 4.1-1 Operation panel schematic

4.1.1 Keyboard Button Description

Buttons	Name	Function Description
MENU ESC	Programming key	Enter or escape from the first level menu and remove the parameters quickly
ENTER DATA	Enter key	Enter the menu step-by-step Confirm parameters
∧	UP key	Increase data or function code progressively
∨	DOWN key	Decrease data or function code progressively
≫	Right-shift key	Move right to select the displaying parameters circularly in stopping and running mode. Select the parameters modifying digit during the parameter modification

RUN	Run key	This key is used to operate on the inverter in key operation mode
STOP RESET	Stop/Reset key	This key is used to stop in running state and it is limited by function code F7-01
JOG REV	Quick key	The function of this key is confirmed by function code F7-00

4.1.2 Description of Function LED Indictor

Name	Description
RUN	When it is off, it indicates the inverter is in stop status; when it is on, it indicates the rotation status; light flashes that inverter in automatic running.
FWD/REV	It is the LED indictor for forward/reverse rotation. When it is on, it indicates the inverter is in forward rotation status; when it is off, it indicates the inverter is in reverse rotation
L/R	When it's off, it indicates the keypad operation control status; when it's on, it indicates the terminal operation control status; when it's flicker, it indicates the remote operation control status
Hz	The unit of frequency(Hz)
A	The unit of current(A)
V	The unit of voltage(V)
RPM	The unit of rotation speed(RPM)
%	Unit:%

4.1.3 Description of Function Code Viewing and Modification Methods

The operation panel of the inverter adopts three-level menu structure to carry out operations such as parameter setting.

The three-level menu includes function parameter set (level 1 menu)→Function code (level 2 menu)→Function code setup value (level 3 menu). Refer to Fig.4.1-2 for the operation procedure.

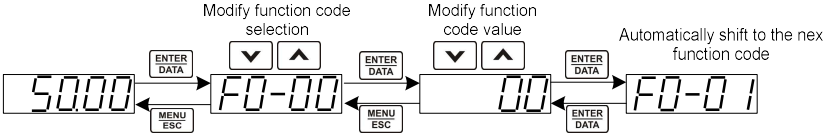


Fig 4.1-2 Three level menu operation flow chart

When operating on level 2 menu, press MENU/ESC key or ENTER/DATA key to return to level 1 menu. The difference between them is described as follows:

Pressing ENTER/DATA KEY will save the setup parameter and return to the level 1 menu and then automatically shift to the next function code, while pressing MENU/ESC key will directly return to level 1 menu without saving the parameter, and it will return to the current function code.

In level 2 menu status, while one Bit flashing user can change its value via ^/v. If there is 2Bit need change then press >> to shift to the desired Bit for value revise. If the parameter has no flashing Bit, it means it is unchangeable. Reason as following:

1) The function code is an unchangeable parameter, such as actual detection parameter, run record parameter, etc; the parameter values whether in running or stooping conditions are normally on display.

2) The function code cannot be modified in running status, and inverter in running state, it can be modified only after the it stopped; the parameter values in the condition of running normally on display, in the condition of stop flashing.

4.1.4 State Display

The state display of operation panel is divided into stopping states parameter display, run state parameter display, function code parameter editing state display and fault alarm state display and so on.

1. Stop parameter display state

When the inverter is in the stopping state, the keyboard will display stopping parameters which is shown in figure. The 3Bits on right indicator stand for the unit of the parameter, the 3Bits on left indicator stand for current status. Such as, the run direction signal is reverse, then FWD/REV light on. Select check menu(also called user setup/user customize), only display the function code which is different from parameter set value and manufacturer value, press ^/v can browse function code which is different from all the parameter set value and manufacturer value, are convenient for the user to confirm which parameter are changed.

Press>> key can display stop status parameter recycling. Function code F7-05 defines stop status parameter.

2. Displayed state of run parameters

After the inverter receives enabled run commands, the inverter will enter into the run state and the keypad will display the run parameters. RUN is on while the FWD/REV is determined by the current run direction which is shown as flow.

Press>> key can display run status parameter recycling. Can view the shutdown status parameter by the function code F7-03 and F7-04 definition.

3. Function code editing status

In stop/run/error alarm status, press MENU/ESC key can enter into edit state (if with password then input it, refer to FF-00). Edit status has 2 levels menu in sequence: function code group or function code----function code parameter, press ENTER/DATA key enter into function parameter display status. In function parameter display status, press the ENTER/DATA key to save and jump to the next parameter, press MENU/ESC to quit to previous parameter.

4.2 Motor Parameter Self-learning

Select vector control mode, before inverter operation, must input the parameter from the nameplate of the motor, VD550 series inverter will match standard motor parameter according to this message. Vector control mode is highly dependent on motor parameter, so to acquire good control performance, it needs correct motor parameter.

Pay attention to below points during motor parameter self-learning.

1) Firstly to set run command source parameter F0-01=0 as control panel command channel, if motor self-learning required, then remove motor loading.

2) Input motor nameplate parameter correctly, including rate power/rate voltage/rate current/rate frequency/rate RPM, its corresponding function code F2-01~F2-05. If select motor 2, corresponding function code A2-01~A2-05

3) Via set function code F2-26 to select self-learning type, press ENTER/DATA to confirm displayed “-TUN-”. Press RUN to start motor self-learning, and RUN light on, motor parameter self-learning is beginning. Once it is completed, LED will display “END”.

4) After motor self-learning check F2-10 parameter, generally this value less than 60% of rate current F2-03, if not it is abnormal, need to do self-learning again, and confirm if motor is with empty loading.

5) When it is unavailable to get motor nameplate message, manufacturer set value can be used. It is only need to input motor power(motor 1 is F2-01, motor 2 is A2-01), no need motor self-learning.

6) If need to get the motor self-learning result recovered to manufacturer value, only need to revise motor rate power(motor 1 is F2-01, motor 2 is A2-01) then change back to required power, the parameter after self-learning can recover to manufacturer value automatically.

7) During self-learning process to press STOP/RESET to stop self-learning. Note the start/stop of

self-learning can only be operated by keypad. After self-learning, the function code recover to 0.

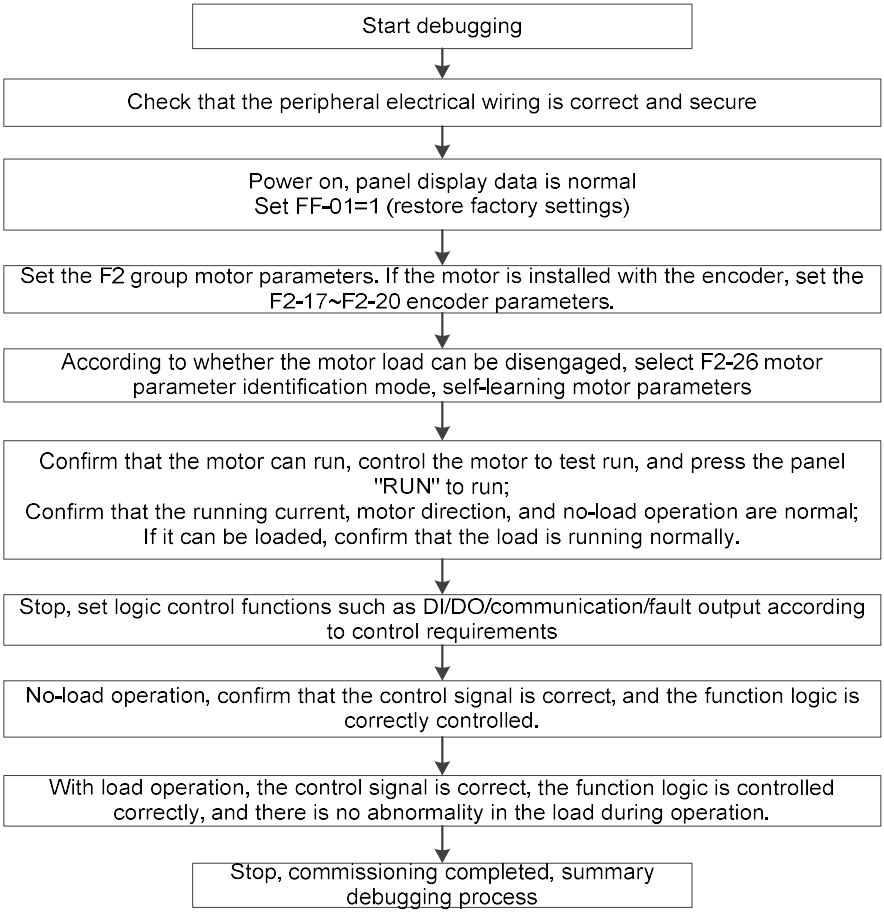
4.3 Password Setting

The VD550 series inverter provides user password protection function. When FF-00 is set to non-zero value, it indicates the user password, and the password protection turns enabled after exiting the function code editing status. When pressing MENU/ESC key again enter function code to view/edit state, “0.0.0.0.0.” will be displayed, and common menu cannot be entered until user password is input correctly.

4.4 Parameter Lock (authority lower than password)

VD550 series inverter provide user parameter lock protection, when FF-04 is 1, lock is effective. Without setting user password, it can protect user parameter or prevent user get parameter initialized.

4.5 Fast Debugging



Chapter 5 Function Parameter Table

The symbols in the function table are described as follows:

○——It indicates that the parameter setup value can be modified when the inverter is in run state;

◎——It indicates that the parameter setup value cannot be modified when the inverter is in the run state;

●——It indicates that the numerical value of the parameter is the actually measured value, which cannot be modified;

☆——It indicates this parameter is “Factory default parameter” and can be set only by the manufacturer.

F0 Basic Parameter Group				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F0-00	Motor Control Mode	Led unit’s digit: motor 1 0: V/F control 1: SVC 2: FVC Led ten’s digit: motor 2 0: V/F control 1: SVC 2: FVC Note: If you select the vector control mode, for the best control effect, please identify the motor parameters.	11	◎
F0-01	Running Command Source Selection	0: Control panel command source (L/R OFF) 1: Terminal command source (L/R ON) 2: communication command source (L/R flashes)	0	○
F0-02	Main Frequency Source A Selection	0: Digital setting(F0-09, UP/DOWN can be modified, no memory when power failure) 1: Digital setting(F0-09, UP/DOWN can be modified, memory when power failure) 2: AI1 3: AI2 4: Reserved 5: PULSE setting 6: MS reference 7: Simple PLC 8: PID 9: Communication setting	10	◎

		10: Keypad potentiometer		
F0-03	Main Frequency A Gain	0.000~10.000	1.000	○
F0-04	Auxiliary Frequency Source A Selection	Same as F0-02(Main Frequency Source A Selection)	0	◎
F0-05	Frequency Source Superposition Selection	Unit's digit: frequency source selection 0: Main frequency source A 1: Main auxiliary operation result(operational relationship is determined by ten Bits) 2: Main frequency source A switching with auxiliary frequency source B 3: Main frequency source A switching with main auxiliary operation result Ten's digit: frequency source main auxiliary operation relationship 0: Main + auxiliary 1: Main – auxiliary 2: Max value of the two 3: Min value of the two	00	○
F0-06	Auxiliary Frequency Source B Range Reference Selection when Superimposed	1: Relative to the max frequency 2: Relative to frequency source A	0	○
F0-07	Auxiliary Frequency Source B Range when Superimposed	0%~150%	100%	○
F0-08	Auxiliary Frequency Source B Offset Frequency when Superimposed	0.00Hz~max frequency F0-10	0.00Hz	○
F0-09	Digital Setting Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency (F0-10)	50.00Hz	○
F0-10	Max Frequency	50.00Hz~600.00Hz	50.00Hz	◎
F0-11	Frequency Upper Limit Source	0: F0-12 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE setting	0	◎

		5: Communication setting		
F0-12	Frequency Upper Limit	Frequency lower limit F0-14~max frequency F0-10	50.00Hz	○
F0-13	Frequency Upper Limit Offset	0.00Hz~max frequency F0-10	0.00Hz	○
F0-14	Frequency Lower Limit	0.00Hz~frequency upper limit F0-12	0.00Hz	○
F0-15	Frequency Command Resolution	2: 0.01Hz	2	●
F0-16	Frequency Command UP/DOWN Reference in Running	0: Running frequency 1: Setting frequency	0	◎
F0-17	Digital Setting Frequency Memory Selection when Stop	0: No memory 1: Memory	0	○
F0-18	Acceleration Time 1	0.00s~65000s	Model dependent	○
F0-19	Deceleration Time 1	0.00s~65000s	Model dependent	○
F0-20	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Unit	0: 1s 1: 0.1s 2: 0.01s	1	◎
F0-21	Acceleration and Deceleration Time Reference Frequency	0: Max frequency(F0-10) 1: Setting frequency 2: 100Hz	0	◎
F0-22	Command Source Bound Frequency Source	Unit's digit: Operation panel command binding frequency source selection 0: No binding 1: Digital setting frequency 2: AI1 3: AI2 4: Reserved 5: PULSE setting 6: MS reference 7: Simple PLC 8: PID 9: Communication setting Ten's digit: terminal command binding frequency source selection, same as above Hundred's digit: communication	0x0000	○

		command binding frequency source selection, same as above		
F0-23	Communication Protocol Selection	0: Modbus 1: Profibus_DP 2: CANopen	0	●
F0-24	Motor Selection	0: Motor 1 1: Motor 2	0	◎
F1 Start/Stop Control Group				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F1-00	Start Mode	0: Direct start 1: Speed tracking restart 2: Pre excitation start (AC asynchronous)	0	○
F1-01	Starting Frequency	0.00Hz~10.00Hz	0.50Hz	○
F1-02	Startup Frequency Holding Time	0.00s~100.00s	0.0s	◎
F1-03	Starting DC Braking Current / Pre-excitation Current	0%~100%	0%	◎
F1-04	Starting DC Braking Time / Pre-excitation Time	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	◎
F1-08	Stop Mode	0: Decelerate to stop 1: Coast to stop	0	○
F1-09	Initial Frequency of Stop DC Braking	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
F1-10	Waiting Time of Stop DC Braking	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	○
F1-11	Stop DC Braking Current	0%~100%	0%	○
F1-12	Stop DC Braking Time	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	○
F1-13	Stop Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.50	○
F1-14	Stop Frequency Holding Time	0.0s~60.0s	0.0s	○
F1-15	Restart Selection Upon Power Failure	0: Enabled 1: Disabled	0	○

F1-16	Waiting Time of Restart Upon Power Failure	0.0s~60.0s	0.0s	○
F1-17	Operation Mode of Setting Frequency is Lower than the Frequency Lower Limit	0: Running with frequency lower limit 1: Stop 2: Zero speed running	0	○
F1-18	Start Selection of Setting Frequency is Lower than the Start Frequency	0: Don't start 1: Zero speed running	1	◎
F1-19	Run Direction	0: Same direction 1: Opposite direction	0	○
F1-20	Reverse Control Enable	0: Allow reverse 1: Prohibit reverse	0	○
F1-21	FWD/REV Rotation Dead-zone Time	0.0s~3000.0s	0.0s	○
F1-22	Dynamic Braking Enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○
F1-23	Braking Usage Rate	0%~100%	100%	○
F1-24	Over-excitation Effective Range	0: The whole is valid	0	●
F1-25	VF Over-excitation Gain	0~200	64	○
F1-26	Vector Over-excitation Gain	0~200	32	○
F1-27	Acceleration / Deceleration Mode	0: Straight-line acceleration/deceleration 1: S curve acceleration/deceleration A 2: S curve acceleration/deceleration B	0	◎
F1-28	Time Ratio of S Curve Start Segment	0.0%~(100.0%-F1-26)	30.0%	◎
F1-29	Time Ratio of S Curve End Segment	0.0%~(100.0%-F1-25)	30.0%	◎
F1-30	Zero Frequency Voltage Output Selection	0: Have voltage output 1: Non voltage output 2: According to DC brake current	1	○

		output		
F1-31	Speed Tracking Wait Time	0.00S~5.00S	0.50S	○
F2 Motor 1 Parameter				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F2-00	Motor Type Selection	0: Ordinary asynchronous motor 1: Frequency conversion asynchronous motor	0	◎
F2-01	Rated Motor Power	0.1kW~1000.0kW	Model dependent	◎
F2-02	Rated Motor Voltage	1V~2000V	Model dependent	◎
F2-03	Rated Motor Current	0.01A~655.35A (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.1A~6553.5A (Inverter power>55kW)	Model dependent	◎
F2-04	Rated Motor Frequency	0.01Hz~max frequency	Model dependent	◎
F2-05	Rated Motor Rotation Speed	1RPM~65535RPM	Model dependent	◎
F2-06	Asynchronous Motor Stator Resistance	0.001Ω~65.535Ω (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-07	Asynchronous Motor Rotor Resistance	0.001Ω~65.535Ω (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-08	Asynchronous Motor Leakage Inductive Reactance	0.01mH ~655.35mH (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.001mH ~65.535Mh (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-09	Asynchronous Motor Mutual Inductive Reactance	0.1mH~6553.5mH (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.01mH ~655.35mH (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-10	Asynchronous Motor No-load Current	0.01A~F2-03 (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.1A~F2-03 (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎

F2-17	Encoder line number	1~65535	1024	◎
F2-18	Encoder Type	0: ABZ incremental encoder 2: Rotary encoder	0	◎
F2-20	Encoder Phase Sequence	0: Forward 1: Reverse	0	◎
F2-21	Encoder Mounting Angle	0.0~359.9°	0.0°	◎
F2-24	Rotary Transformer Pole Pair	1~1000	1	◎
F2-26	Motor Parameter Identification	0: No operation 1: Static identification 1 2: Dynamic identification 3: Static Identification 2	0	◎
F3 Motor 1 Vector Control Parameter				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F3-00	Speed Loop Proportional Gain 1	01~100	30	○
F3-01	Speed Loop Integral Time 1	0.01s~10.00s	0.50s	○
F3-02	Switch Frequency 1	0.00~F3-05	5.00Hz	○
F3-03	Speed Loop Proportional Gain 2	1~100	20	○
F3-04	Speed Loop Integral Time 2	0.01s~10.00s	1.00s	○
F3-05	Switch Frequency 2	F3-02~max frequency	10.00Hz	○
F3-06	Vector Control Slip Gain	20%~200%	100%	○
F3-07	SVC Speed Filter Time	0.000s~0.100s	0.015s	○
F3-09	Motor Torque Upper Limit Source	0: Encode F3-10 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE setting	0	○

		5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) The full scale of options 1~7 corresponding to the F3-10		
F3-10	Digital Setting for Motor Torque Upper Limit	0%~200.0%	150.0%	○
F3-11	Generator Torque Upper Limit Source	0: Encode F3-12 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) The full scale of options 1~7 corresponding to the F3-12	0	○
F3-12	Digital Setting for Generator Torque Upper Limit	0.1%~200.0%	150.0%	○
F3-13	Excitation Adjustment Proportional Gain	0~60000	2000	○
F3.14	Excitation Adjustment Integral Gain	0 ~60000	1300	○
F3-15	Torque Adjustment Proportional Gain	0~60000	2000	○
F3-16	Torque Adjustment Integral Gain	0~60000	1300	○
F3-17	Speed Loop Integral Separation Enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○
F3-18	Low Frequency Slip Coefficient	0.01~2.00	1.00	○
F3-19	Low Frequency Torque Boost	LED ten, one digit: boost mode 1 (0~39) LED thousand, hundred digit: boost mode 2 (0~49)	0000	○
F3-20	Max Weak Magnetic Current	1%~300%	50%	○

F3-21	Torque Cutoff Frequency	0.00~max frequency	5.0Hz	○
F3-22	Flux Adjustment Gain	0.1~8.0	2.0	○
F4 Motor 1 V/F Control Parameter				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F4-00	VF Curve Setting	0: Straight line V/F 1: Multipoint V/F 2: Square V/F 3: 1.2#power V/F 4: 1.4#power V/F 5: 1.6#power V/F 6: 1.8#power V/F 7: V/F complete separation mode 8: V/F half separation mode	0	◎
F4-01	Torque Boost Mode Selection	0: Automatic torque boost 1: Manual torque boost	0	◎
F4-02	Manual Torque Boost	0.0%~30.0%	Model dependent	○
F4-03	Manual Torque Boost Cutoff Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	◎
F4-04	MS VF Frequency Point 1	0.00Hz~F4-05	0.00Hz	◎
F4-05	MS VF Voltage Point 1	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
F4-06	MS VF Frequency Point 2	F4-03~F4-07	0.00Hz	◎
F4-07	MS VF Voltage Point 2	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
F4-08	MS VF Frequency Point 3	F4-05~Rated motor frequency (F2-04)	0.00Hz	◎
F4-09	MS VF Voltage Point 3	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
F4-10	VF Slip Compensation Gain	0.0%~200.0%	0.0%	◎
F4-11	VF Oscillation Suppresion Mode	0~4	3	◎

F4-12	VF Oscillation Suppression Gain	0~100	40	○
F4-14	The Separation of VF Voltage Source	0: Digital setting (F4-14) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserve 4: PULSE setting 5: MS instruction 6: Simple PLC 7: PID 8: Communication given Remark: 100% corresponding rated motor voltage	0	○
F4-15	VF Separation Voltage Digital Setting	0V~rated motor voltage	0V	○
F4-16	VF Separation Voltage Rise Time	0.0s~1000.0s Remark: Indication the time that 0V rise to rated motor voltage	5.0s	○
F4-17	VF Separation Voltage Fall Time	0.0s~1000.0s Remark: Indication the time that rated motor voltage drop to 0V	5.0s	○
F4-18	VF Separation Shutdown Mode	0: The frequency voltage is independently reduced to 0 1: After the voltage is reduced to 0, the frequency is reduced again	0	◎
F4-19	VF Slip Filter Time	0.1~5.0s	0.1s	○
F4-20	VF Slip Compensation Delay	0.00~5.00s	0.20s	○
F4-21	VF Automatic Torque Boost Delay	0.1~5.0s	1.0s	○
F4-22	VF Automatic Torque Boost Coefficient	0.0%~50.0%	0.0%	○

F5 Input Terminal

Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F5-00	Terminal Command Mode	0: Two-line mode 1 1: Two-line mode 2 2: Three-line mode 1	0	◎

		3: Three-line mode 2 4: Alternate control 5: Back and forth control		
F5-01	DI1 Terminal Function Selection	0: No function 1: Forward running (FWD) 2: Reverse running (REV) 3: Three-line mode run control 4: Forward Jog (FJOG) 5: Reverse Jog (RJOG) 6: Coast to stop 7: Run pause 8: Fault reset (RESET) 9: External fault normally open input 10: External fault normally closed input 11: Terminal UP 12: Terminal DOWN 13: UP/DOWN setting clear (Terminal, keyboard) 14: Switching frequency source 15: Frequency source A switching with preset frequency 16: Frequency source B switching with preset frequency 17: MS reference terminal 1 18: MS reference terminal 2 19: MS reference terminal 3 20: MS reference terminal 4 21: Acceleration/deceleration time selection terminal 1 22: Acceleration/deceleration time selection terminal 2 23: PULSE frequency (Only effective for HDI1) 24: Control command switch terminal 1 25: Control command switch terminal 2 26: Immediate DC braking 27: Deceleration DC braking 28: External stop terminal 1 (Only effective for keypad control) 29: External stop terminal 2 (According to the deceleration time 4) 30: Emergency stop	1	◎
F5-02	DI2 Terminal Function Selection		2	◎
F5-03	DI3 Terminal Function Selection		4	◎
F5-04	DI4 Terminal Function Selection		6	◎
F5-05	DI5 Terminal Function Selection		8	◎
F5-06	HDI1 Terminal Function Selection		0	◎
F5-07	DI7 Terminal Function Selection (Expansion card)		0	◎
F5-08	DI8 Terminal Function Selection (Expansion card)		0	◎
F5-09	DI9 Terminal Function Selection (Expansion card)		0	◎

		31: PID pause 32: PID integral pause 33: Reverse PID action direction 34: PID parameter switching 35: PLC pause 36: PLC state reset 37: Swing frequency pause 38: Swing frequency reset 39: Switching between speed control and torque control 40: Torque control prohibit 41: Acceleration/deceleration prohibit 42: Reverse prohibit 43: Frequency modification prohibit 44: Counter input 45 Counter reset 46: Length count input 47: Length reset 48: Motor selection terminal 49: Reserved 50: User defined failure 1 51: User defined failure 2 52: Cleared the running time 53: Switching between two-line and three-line mode (Switch is invalid in running) 54~59 Reserved		
F5-10	DI1 Terminal Valid Mode Selection 1	Unit's digit: DI1 0: High level effective 1: Low level effective Ten's digit: DI2, same as above Hundred's digit: DI3, same as above Thousand's digit: DI4, same as above Ten thousand's digit: DI5, same as above	0x00000	◎
F5-11	DI1 Terminal Valid Mode Selection 2	Unit's digit: HDI1 0: High level effective 1: Low level effective Ten's digit: reserved Hundred's digit: reserved Thousand's digit: reserved	0000	◎
F5-12	DI Filter Time	0.000s~1.000s	0.010s	○

F5-13	DI1 Close Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-14	DI2 Close Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-15	DI3 Close Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-16	DI1 Open Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-17	DI2 Open Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-18	DI3 Open Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-19	Terminal UP/DOWN Change Rate	0.001Hz/s~65.535Hz/s	1.000Hz/s	○
F5-20	AI Curve Selection	Unit's digit: AI1 curve selection 1: Curve 1 (2 point, see F5-22~F5-26) 2: Curve 2 (2 point, see F5-27~F5-31) 3: Curve 3 (2 point, see F5-32~F5-36) 4: Curve 4 (4 point, see b2~00-b2-07) 5: Curve 5 (4 point, see b2-08~b2-15) Ten's digit: AI2 curve selection, same as above Hundred's digit: reserved	321	○
F5-21	AI is Lower than Min Input Setting Selection	0: Corresponding to the min input setting 1: 0.0% Unit's digit: AI1 is lower than min input setting selection Ten's digit: AI2 is lower than min input setting selection Hundred's digit: AI3 is lower than min input setting selection	000	○
F5-22	AI Curve 1 Min Input	-10.00V~F5-24	0.00V	○
F5-23	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 1 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-24	AI Curve 1 Max Input	F5-22~+10.00V	10.00V	○
F5-25	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 1 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○

F5-26	AI1 Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	○
F5-27	AI Curve 2 Min Input	-10.00V~F5-29	0.00V	○
F5-28	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 2 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-29	AI Curve 2 Max Input	F5-27~+10.00V	10.00V	○
F5-30	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 2 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
F5-31	AI2 Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	○
F5-32	AI Curve 3 Min Input	-10.00V~F5-34	0.00V	○
F5-33	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 3 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-34	AI Curve 3 Max Input	F5-32~+10.00V	10.00V	○
F5-35	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 3 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
F5-37	Pulse Min Input	0.00kHz~F5-39	0.00kHz	○
F5-38	Corresponding Setting of Pulse Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-39	Pulse Max Input	F5-37~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	○
F5-40	Corresponding Setting of Pulse Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
F5-41	PULSE Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	○
F5-42	Travel Switch Lock Time	0.00s~10.00s	1.00s	○
F5-43	AI2 Input Type	0: Voltage 1: Current	0	○
F5-44	AI3 Input Type	0: Voltage 1: Current	0	○
F6 Output Terminal				

Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F6-00	HDO1 Terminals Output Mode Selection	0: Pulse output 1: Switch signal output	0	○
F6-01	HDO1 Output Terminals Function Selection	0: No output 1: Inverter in running 2: Ready for run 3: Fault output 1 (fault stop) 4: Fault output 2 (don't output undervoltage) 5: Warning output (continue to run) 6: Output undervoltage 7: Frequency level detection FDT1 output 8: Frequency level detection FDT2 output 9: Frequency reached 10: Frequency 1 reached output 11: Frequency 2 reached output 12: Zero speed running 1 (no output when stop) 13: Zero speed running 2 (output when stop) 14: Frequency upper limit reached 15: Frequency lower limit reached (about running) 16: Frequency lower limit reached (output when stop) 17: Current 1 reached output 18: Current 2 reached output 19: Zero current state 20: Output current limit exceeded 21: Motor overload pre-alarm 22: Inverter overload pre-alarm 23: During the load 24: Set Count value reached 25: Designated count value reached 26: Length reached 27: Module temperature reached 28: Reserved 29: Current running time reached 30: Accumulative running time reached 31: Accumulative power-on time	0	○
F6-02	Relay T1 Function Selection		0	○
F6-03	Relay T2 Function Selection		0	○
F6-04	DO1 Output Terminal Function Selection		0	○

		reached 32: Timing reached output 33: PLC circulation output 34: Frequency limit 35: Torque limit 36: Reverse running 37: AI1 input limit 38: AI1>AI2 39: Communication setting 40: Reserved 41: Timing braking (power on braking) 42: Inverter in running (jog no output)		
F6-06	DO Output Terminal Effective State Selection	0: Positive logic 1: Anti-logic Unit's digit: HDO1 Ten's digit: RELAY1 Hundred's digit: RELAY 2 Thousand's digit: DO1 Ten thousand's digit: DO5 (expansion card)	00000	○
F6-07	HDO1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-08	T1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-09	T2 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-10	DO1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-11	DO5 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-12	HDO1 Output Function Selection	0: Running frequency 1: Setting frequency 2: Output current (2 times of rated motor current) 3: Output torque 4: Output power 5: Output voltage 6: PULSE input (100% corresponding 100.0kHz) 7: AI1 8: AI2 9: AI3 10: Length 11: Count value	0	○
F6-13	AO1 Output Function Selection		0	○
F6-14	AO2 Output Function Selection		1	○

		12: Communication setting 13: Motor rotate speed 14: Output current (when≤55kW, 100.0% corresponding 100.00A; when>55kW, 100.0% corresponding 1000.00A) 15: Output voltage (100.0% corresponding 1000.00A) 16: Encoder feedback frequency		
F6-15	HDO1 Output Max Frequency	0.01kHz~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	○
F6-16	AO1 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.00V~10.00V	0.00V	○
F6-17	Corresponding Setting Value of AO1 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.0%~F6-19	0.0%	○
F6-18	AO1 Output Voltage Upper Limit	0.00V~10.00V	10.00V	○
F6-19	Corresponding Setting Value of AO1 Output Voltage Upper Limit	F6-17~100.0%	100.0%	○
F6-20	AO1 Output Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.00s	○
F6-21	AO2 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.00V~10.00V	0.00V	○
F6-22	Corresponding Setting Value of AO2 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.0%~F6-24	0.0%	○
F6-23	AO2 Output Voltage Upper Limit	0.00V~10.00V	10.00V	○
F6-24	Corresponding Setting Value of AO2 Output Voltage Upper Limit	F6-22~100.0%	100.0%	○
F6-25	AO2 Output Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.00s	○

F6-26	AO1 Output Mode	0: Voltage 1: Current	0	○
F6-27	AO2 Output Mode	0: Voltage 1: Current	0	○
F6-28	HDO1 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-29	T1 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-30	T2 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-31	DO1 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-32	DO5 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F7 AIAO Keyboard and Display				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F7-00	JOG / REV Key Function Selection	0: Invalid 1: Operation panel command channel and switching with remote command channel (terminal command channel or communication command channel) 2: FWD/REV switching 3: Forward jog 4: Reverse jog 5: Rapid debugging	3	◎
F7-01	STOP/RESET Key Function	0: STOP/RES key stop function is valid only in keypad operation mode 1: STOP/RES key stop function all valid in any operation mode	1	○
F7-02	LED Running Display Parameter 1	0000~0xFFFF Bit00: Running frequency (Hz) Bit01: Setting frequency (Hz) Bit02: Bus voltage (V) Bit03: Output voltage (V) Bit04: Output current (A) Bit05: Output power (kW) Bit06: Output torque (%) Bit07: DI input state Bit08: DO output state Bit09: AI1 voltage (V)	0x001F	○

		Bit10: AI2 voltage (V) Bit11: AI3 (Expansion card) (V) Bit12: Count value Bit13: Length value Bit14: Load speed display BIT15: PID setting		
F7-03	LED Running Display Parameter 2	0000~0xFFFF Bit00: PID feedback Bit01: PLC stage Bit02: PULSE input frequency (kHz) Bit03: Running frequency 2 (Hz) Bit04: Set torque (0.%) Bit05: Voltage before AI1 correction (V) Bit06: Voltage before AI2 correction (V) Bit07: Voltage before AI3 correction (V) Bit08: Line speed Bit09: Current power on time (Hour) Bit10: Current running time (Min) Bit11: PULSE input frequency (Hz) Bit12: Communication setting value Bit13: Reserved Bit14: Main frequency X display (Hz) Bit15: Auxiliary frequency Y display (Hz)	0x0080	○
F7-04	LED Display Stop Parameter	0000~0x3FFF Bit00: Set frequency (Hz) Bit01: Bus voltage (V) Bit02: DI input state Bit03: DO output state Bit04: AI1 voltage (V) Bit05: AI2 voltage (V) Bit06: AI3 voltage (V) Bit07: Count value Bit08: Length value Bit09: PLC stage Bit10: Load speed Bit11: PID setting Bit12: Pulse input frequency (kHz) Bit13: Set torque (0.1%)	0x0033	○
F7-05	The Second Line LED Running Display	0~15 corresponding bit0~bit15 of F7-03	4	○

	Parameters	16~31 corresponding bit0~bit15 of F7-04		
F7-06	The Second Line LED Stop Display Parameters	0~13 corresponding bit0~bit13 of F7-05	1	○
F7-07	Load Speed Display Coefficient	0.000s~6.5000	1.0000	○
F7-08	Load Speed Display Decimal Places	0: 0 bit decimal place 1: 1 bit decimal place 2: 2 bit decimal place 3: 3 bit decimal place	1	○
F8 Protection Parameters				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F8-00	Motor 1 Overload Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1 : Enabled	1	○
F8-01	Motor 1 Overload Protection Gain	0.20~10.00	1.00	○
F8-02	Motor 1 Overload Warning Coefficient	50%~100%	80%	○
F8-03	Motor 2 Overload Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○
F8-04	Motor 2 Overload Protection Gain	0.20~10.00	1.00	○
F8-05	Motor 2 Overload Pre-alarm Coefficient	50%~100%	80%	○
F8-06	Overvoltage /over current Stall Mode Selection	0: Mode 0	0	●
F8-07	Overvoltage Stall Proportion Gain	0: Disabled 1~100	30	○

F8-08	Overvoltage Stall Integral Gain	0~100	30	○
F8-09	Overvoltage Stall Protection voltage	100.0VDC~3000.0VDC	Model dependent	○
F8-10	Over current Stall Proportion Gain	0: Disabled 1~1000	20	○
F8-11	Over current Stall Integral Gain	0~1000	20	○
F8-12	Over current Stall Protection Current	50%~200%	150%	○
F8-13	Quick Start Over current Suppression Gain	50~200	50	○
F8-14	Short-circuit to Ground Upon Power-on	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	○
F8-15	Input Phase Loss Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○
F8-16	Output Phase Loss Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○
F8-17	Offload Protection Selection	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	○
F8-18	Offload Detection Level	0.0~100.0%	10.0%	○
F8-19	Offload Detection Time	0.0s~60.0s	1.0s	○
F8-20	FVC Overspeed Detection Value	0.0%~50.0% (Maximum frequency)	20.0%	○
F8-21	FVC Overspeed Detection Time	0.0: Do not detect 0.1s~60.0s	0.0s	○
F8-22	FVC Speed Deviation Excessive Detection Value	0.0%~50.0% (Maximum frequency)	20.0%	○
F8-23	FVC Speed Deviation Excessive Time	0.0: Do not detect 0.1s~60.0s	0.0s	○

F8-24	Action Selection Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	0: Invalid 1: Decelerate 2: Decelerate to stop	0	○
F8-25	Voltage Restore Judgment Value Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	F0-10~100.0%	90.0%	○
F8-26	Voltage Restore Judgment Time Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	0.00s~100.00s	0.50s	○
F8-27	Voltage Judgment Value Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	60.0%~100.0% (Standard bus voltage)	80.0%	○
F8-28	Maximum Change of V/F Over Voltage Stall	0: No limit 1~30000	800	○
F8-29	Brake Unit Action Starting Voltage	100.0~3000.0V	Model dependent	○
F9 Fault Record and Setting				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
F9-00	Fault Types for the First Time	0: No fault 1: Acceleration over current (hardware) 2: Deceleration over current (hardware) 3: Constant speed over current (hardware) 4: Acceleration over current (software) 5: Deceleration over current (software) 6: Constant speed over current (software) 7: Acceleration overvoltage 8: Deceleration overvoltage 9: Constant speed overvoltage 10: Under voltage 11: Motor overload 12: Inverter overload	-	●
F9-01	Fault Types for the Second Time		-	●
F9-02	Fault Types for the Third Time (Last Time)		-	●

		13: Input phase loss 14: Output phase loss 15: Module overheat 16: Reserved 17: External fault 18: Communication abnormal 19: Current detection abnormal 20: Motor tune abnormal 21: EEPROM read-write fault 22: Disconnection detection fault 23: PID feedback lost at runtime 24: Motor short circuit to ground 25: Reserved 26: Reserved 27: Running time reached 28: Power-on time reached 29: Buffer resistance overheart 30: Reserved 31: Encoder/PG card exception 32: Encoder reverse fault 33~34: Reserved 35: User-defined fault 1 36: User-defined fault 2 37: Offload 38: Fast current-limiting timeout 39: Switch motor in running 40: Speed deviation is too large 41: Motor overspeed 42: Reserved 43: Manufacturer defined fault		
F9-03	Frequency Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-04	Current Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-05	Bus Voltage Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-06	Input Terminal State Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●

F9-07	Output Terminal State Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-08	Inverter State Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-09	Power on Time Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-10	Running Time Upon the Third Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-13	Frequency Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-14	Current Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-15	Bus Voltage Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-16	Input Terminal State Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-17	Output Terminal State Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-18	Inverter State Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-19	Power on Time Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-20	Running Time Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-23	Frequency Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●

F9-24	Current Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-25	Bus Voltage Upon the First Time Fault		-	●
F9-26	Input Terminal State Upon the First Time Fault		-	●
F9-27	Output Terminal State Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-28	Inverter State Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-29	Power on Time Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-30	Running Time Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-33	Fault Automatic Reset Times	0~20	0	○
F9-34	Fault Automatic Reset Interval Time	0.1s~100.0s	1.0s	○
F9-35	Fault DO Action Selection During the Fault Automatic Reset	0: No action 1: Action	0	○
F9-36	Fault Protection Action Selection 1	Unit's digit: motor overload (11) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten's digit: input phase loss (13) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Hundred's digit: output phase loss (14) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Thousand's digit: external fault (17) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode	00000	○

		2: Continue to run Ten thousand's digit: communication abnormal (18) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run		
F9-37	Fault Protection Action Selection 2	Unit's digit: encoder/PG card exception (31) Ten's digit: parameter read-write abnormal (21) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Hundred's digit: running time reached (27) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Thousand's digit: speed deviation is too large (40) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten thousand's digit: motor overspeed (41) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run	00000	○
F9-38	Fault Protection Action Selection 3	Unit's digit: user-defined fault 1 (35) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten's digit: user-defined fault 2 (36) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Hundred's digit: power on time reached (28) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Thousand's digit: offload (37) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Decelerate to 7% of the rated motor	00000	○

		frequency continue running, automatically restored to the set frequency operation when no offload Ten thousand's digit: PID feedback lost when running (23) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run		
F9-39	Fault Protection Action Selection 4	Unit's digit: Disconnection detection fault (22) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten's digit: reserved Hundred's digit: reserved Thousand's digit: reserved Ten thousand's digit: reserved	00000	○
F9-40	Continue Running Frequency Selection at Failure	0: Run to the current running frequency 1: Run at set frequency 2: Run at frequency upper limit 3: Run at frequency lower limit 4: Run at abnormal standby frequency	0	○
F9-41	Abnormal Standby Frequency	60.0%~100.0% (100.0% corresponding max frequency F0-10)	100.0%	○
FA Process PID				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
FA-00	PID Given Source	0: FA-01 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: Multi-reference setting 7: Keypad potentiometer	0	○
FA-01	PID Digital Giving	0.0%~100.0%	50.0%	○
FA-02	PID Feedback Source	0: A1 1: AI2 2: Reserved 3: AI1-AI2	0	○

		4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: AI1+AI2 7: MAX (IAI1I, IAI2I) 8: MIN (IAI1I, IAI2I)		
FA-03	PID Action Direction	0: Positive action 1: Anti-action	0	○
FA-04	PID Given Feedback Range	0~65535	1000	○
FA-05	Proportion Gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	20.0	○
FA-06	Integral Time Ti1	0.01s~10.00s	2.00s	○
FA-07	Differential Time Td1	0.000s~10.000s	0.000s	○
FA-08	PID Reverse Cut-off Frequency	0.00~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
FA-09	PID Deviation Limit	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FA-10	PID Differential Limiting	0.00%~100.00%	0.10%	○
FA-11	PID Given Change Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○
FA-12	PID Feedback Filter Time	0.00s~60.00s	0.00s	○
FA-13	PID Output Filter Time	0.00s~60.00s	0.00s	○
FA-15	Proportion Gain Kp2	0.0~100.0	20.0	○
FA-16	Integral Time Ti2	0.01s~10.00s	2.00s	○
FA-17	Differential Time Td2	0.000s~10.000s	0.000s	○
FA-18	PID Parameters Switching Condition	0: No switching 1: Switching through DI terminal 2: Automatic switching according to the deviation	0	○
FA-19	PID Parameters Switching Deviation 1	0.0%~FA-20	20.0%	○
FA-20	PID Parameters Switching Deviation 2	A2-19~100.0%	80.0%	○

FA-21	PID Initial Value	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FA-22	PID Initial Value Hold Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○
FA-23	Twice Output Deviation Positive Maximum Value	0.00%~100.00%	1.00%	○
FA-24	Twice Output Deviation Reverse Maximum Value	0.00%~100.00%	1.00%	○
FA-25	PID Integral Property	Unit's digit: integral separation 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Ten's digit: whether stop integral after output the limit 0: Continue integral 1: Stop integral	0x00	○
FA-26	PID Feedback Lost Detection Value	0.0%: Don't judge feedback lost 0.1%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FA-27	PID Feedback Lost Detection Time	0.0s~20.0s	0.0s	○
FA-28	PID Feedback Lost Detection Starting Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	10.00Hz	○
FA-29	PID Stop Operation	0: No operation when stop 1: Operation when stop	0	○
FA-30	The Lower Limit Value of Feedback when PID Action	0.0%: No limit 0.1%~100.0%	0.0.%	○
FA-31	PID Differential Low Limit Frequency	0.00～Maximum frequency	0.00Hz	○
FA-32	PID Upper Limit Output Frequency	0.00: Invalid 0.01~Maximum frequency	0.00Hz	○
Fb Enhance Function Group				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
Fb-00	Jog Running	0.00Hz~max frequency	5.00Hz	○

	Frequency			
Fb-01	Jog Acceleration Time	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-02	Jog Deceleration Time	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-03	Acceleration Time 2	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-04	Deceleration Time 2	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-05	Acceleration Time 3	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-06	Deceleration Time 3	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-07	Acceleration Time 4	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-08	Deceleration Time 4	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-09	Emergency Stop Time	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	○
Fb-10	Acceleration Time 1 and time 2 Switching Frequency Point	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
Fb-11	Deceleration Time 1 and time 2 Switching Frequency Point	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
Fb-12	Hopping Frequency 1	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
Fb-13	Hopping Frequency 2	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
Fb-14	Hopping Frequency Range	0.01Hz~max frequency	0.01Hz	○
Fb-15	Hopping Frequency Whether Valid in the Process of Acceleration and Deceleration	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○
Fb-16	Frequency Detection Value (FDT1)	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○

Fb-17	Frequency Detection Lagged Value (FDTI)	0.0%~100.0% (FDT1 electrical level)	5.0%	○
Fb-18	Frequency Detection Value (FDT2)	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
Fb-19	Frequency Detection Lagged Value (FDT2)	0.0%~100.0% (FDT2 electrical level)	5.0%	○
Fb-20	Frequency Reached Detection Amplitude	0.0%~100.0% (max frequency)	0.0%	○
Fb-21	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Value 1	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
Fb-22	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Amplitude 1	0.0%~100.0% (max frequency)	0.0%	○
Fb-23	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Value 2	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
Fb-24	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Amplitude 2	0.0%~100.0% (max frequency)	0.0%	○
Fb-25	Zero Current Detection Levels	0.0%~300.0% 100.0% corresponding rated motor current	5.0%	○
Fb-26	Zero Current Detection Delay Time	0.01s~600.00s	0.10s	○
Fb-27	Output Current Limit Exceed	0.0% (no detection) 0.1%~300.0% (rated motor current)	200.0%	○
Fb-28	Output Current Limit Exceed Detection Delay Time	0.00s~600.00s	0.00s	○
Fb-29	Any Current Reaching 1	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	100.0%	○
Fb-30	Any Current Reaching 1 Amplitude	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	○

Fb-31	Any Current Reaching 2	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	100.0%	○
Fb-32	Any Current Reaching 2 Amplitude	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	○
Fb-33	The Running Reached Time Setting	0.0Min~6500.0Min	0.0Min	○
Fb-34	Accumulative Power-on Reached Time Setting	0h~65535h	0h	○
Fb-35	Accumulative Running Reached Time Setting	0h~65535h	0h	○
Fb-36	Timing Function Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○
Fb-37	Timed Running Time Selection	0: Fb-38 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 Analog input range corresponding to the Fb-38	0	○
Fb-38	Timed Running Function	0.0Min~65000.0Min	0.0Min	○
Fb-39	Module Temperature Reached	0°C~100°C	75°C	○
Fb-40	Lower Limit of AI1 Input Voltage Protection Value	0.00V~Fb-41	3.10V	○
Fb-41	Upper Limit of AI1 Input Voltage Protection Value	Fb-40~10.00V	6.80V	○
Fb-42	Wakeup Frequency	Dormancy frequency (Fb-44)~max frequency (F0-10)	0.00Hz	○
Fb-43	Wakeup Delay Time	0.0s~6500.0s	0.0s	○
Fb-44	Dormancy Frequency	0.00Hz~wakeup frequency (Fb-42)	0.00Hz	○
Fb-45	Dormancy Delay Time	0.0s~6500.0s	0.0s	○
Fb-48	Timing Braking Frequency	0.00Hz~50.00Hz	1.50Hz	○

Fb-49	Timing Braking Time	0.0s~60.0s	2.0s	○
Fb-50	Terminal Jog Priority	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○
Fb-51	Swing Frequency Setting Method	0: Relative to center frequency 1: Relative to max frequency	0	○
Fb-52	Swing Frequency Amplitude	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
Fb-53	Jumping Frequency Amplitude	0.0%~50.0%	0.0%	○
Fb-54	Swing Frequency Cycle	0.1s~3000.0s	10.0s	○
Fb-55	Triangular Wave of Swing Frequency Rise Time	0.1%~100.0%	50.0%	○
Fb-56	Set Length	0m~65535m	1000m	○
Fb-57	Actual Length	0m~65535m	0m	○
Fb-58	Number of Pulse per Meter	0.1~6553.5	100.0	○
Fb-59	Set Count Value	1~65535	1000	○
Fb-60	Designated Count Value	1~65535	1000	○
Fb-61	Multi-speed Priority	0: Disable 1: Allow	0	○
Fb-62	Zero Frequency Cutoff Frequency	0.00Hz~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	○
Fb-63	Zero Frequency Cutoff Effective Range	0: Valid for the whole process 1: Only the deceleration process is valid 2: Only the acceleration process is effective	0	○
Fb-64	Jog Reverse Selection	0: Reverse prohibition is valid 1: Reverse prohibition is invalid	0	○
Fb-65	Sleep Mode Selection	0: Sleep at frequency 1: Sleep at pressure	1	○
Fb-66	Awakening Pressure	0.0%~Fb-67	0.0%	○

Fb-67	Sleep Pressure	Fb-66~100.0% 100.0%: cancel sleep	100.0%	○
FC Multi-reference and Simple PLC				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
FC-00	Multi-reference 0	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-01	Multi-reference 1	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-02	Multi-reference 2	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-03	Multi-reference 3	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-04	Multi-reference 4	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-05	Multi-reference 5	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-06	Multi-reference 6	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-07	Multi-reference 7	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-08	Multi-reference 8	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-09	Multi-reference 9	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-10	Multi-reference 10	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-11	Multi-reference 11	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-12	Multi-reference 12	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-13	Multi-reference 13	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-14	Multi-reference 14	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-15	Multi-reference 15	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-16	Simple PLC Run Mode	0: Stop when single run end 1: Keep the final value when single run end 2: Always circulation	0	○
FC-17	Simple PLC Power Failure Retentive Selection	Unit's digit: power failure retentive selection 0: Non-retentive at power failure 1: Retentive at power failure Ten's digit: stop retentive selection 0: Non-retentive at stop 1: Retentive at stop	0x00	○

FC-18	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 0	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-19	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 0	0~3	0	○
FC-20	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 1	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-21	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 1	0~3	0	○
FC-22	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 2	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-23	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 2	0~3	0	○
FC-24	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 3	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-25	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 3	0~3	0	○
FC-26	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 4	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-27	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 4	0~3	0	○
FC-28	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 5	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-29	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 5	0~3	0	○

FC-30	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 6	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-31	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 6	0~3	0	○
FC-32	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 7	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-33	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 7	0~3	0	○
FC-34	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 8	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-35	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 8	0~3	0	○
FC-36	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 9	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-37	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 9	0~3	0	○
FC-38	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 10	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-39	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 10	0~3	0	○
FC-40	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 11	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-41	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 11	0~3	0	○

FC-42	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 12	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-43	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 12	0~3	0	○
FC-44	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 13	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-45	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 13	0~3	0	○
FC-46	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 14	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-47	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 14	0~3	0	○
FC-48	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 15	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-49	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 15	0~3	0	○
FC-50	Simple PLC Run Time Unit	0: s 1: h	0	○
FC-51	Multi-reference 0 Setting Method	0: Coding FC-00 given 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE 5: PID 6: Preset frequency(F0-09)given, UP/DOWN can modify 7: Keypad potentiometer	0	○
FC-52	MS Speed Acceleration/Deceleration Time Selection Mode	0: Function code confirm 1: Terminal confirm	0	○

Fd MODBUS Communication				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
Fd-00	Baud Rate	0: 300BPS 1: 600BPS 2: 1200BPS 3: 2400BPS 4: 4800BPS 5: 9600BPS 6: 19200BPS 7: 38400BPS 8: 57600BPS 9: 115200BPS	5	○
Fd-01	Data Format	0: No verify(8-N-2) 1: Even verify(8-E-1) 2: Odd verify(8-O-1) 3: No verify (8-N-1)	0	○
Fd-02	Local Address	0: is broadcast address 1~247: slave address	1	○
Fd-03	Response Delay	0ms~20ms	2ms	○
Fd-04	Communication Timeout Time	0.0 (disabled), 0.1s~60.0s	0.0s	○
Fd-05	Data Transfer Format Selection	0: Non standard MODBUS protocol 1: Standard MODBUS protocol	1	○
Fd-06	Communication Read Current Resolution	0: 0.01A 1: 0.1A	0	○
FF User Parameters Group				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
FF-00	User Password	0:~65535	0	○
FF-01	Parameter Initialization	0: No operation 1: Restore factory default setup value, exclude of motor parameter 2: Clear the record information 3: Backup user current parameters 401: Restore user current parameters 5: Parameter upload	0	◎

		601: Parameter download		
FF-03	Function Code Display Selection	Unit's digit: 0: Not display A group 1: Display A group Ten's digit: 0: Not display b group 1: Display b group	0x11	○
FF-04	Function Code Modify Property	0: Can modify 1: Can't modify	0	○
FF-05	Fast Debugging Setting	Unit's digit: user custom parameter group display selection 0: Not display 1: Display Ten's digit: user change parameter group display selection 0: Not display 1: Display	0x10	○
FF-06	Product Code	0~65535	Factory Setting	●
FF-07	Software Versioning	1.00~10.00	Factory Setting	●
FF-08	Inverter Model		Factory Setting	●
FF-09	Date of Production (Year/Month)	0~9999	Factory Setting	●
FF-10	Date of Production (Date)	0~31	Factory Setting	●
FF-11	Inverter Module Radiator Temperature	0°C~120°C	0	●
FF-13	Accumulative Power Consumption	0°C~65535°C	0°C	●
FF-14	Accumulative Runing Time	0h~65535h	0h	●
FF-15	Accumulative Power-on Time	0h~65535h	0h	●

A0 Motor 1 Torque Control .				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
A0-00	Speed/Torque Control Mode Selection	0: Speed control 1: Torque control	0	◎
A0-01	Torque Setting Source Selection under the Torque Control Mode	0: Digital setting (A0-02) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE 5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) 8: Keypad Potentiometer (the full scale of option 1~7 corresponding digital setting of A0-02)	0	◎
A0-02	Torque Digital Setting under the Torque Control Mode	-200.0%~2000%	100.0%	○
A0-03	Max Frequency Source Selection under the Torque Control Forward	0: Digital setting (A0-04) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE 5: Communication setting 6: Keypad potentiometer	0	◎
A0-04	Max Frequency Digital Setting under the Torque Control Forward	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
A0-05	Max Frequency Source Selection under the Torque Control Reverse	0: Digital setting (A0-06) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE 5: Communication setting 6: Keypad potentiometer	0	◎
A0-06	Max Frequency Digital Setting under the Torque Control Reverse	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○

A0-07	Torque Control Acceleration Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○
A0-08	Torque Control deceleration Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○
A0-09	Starting Torque Setting	0.0%~100.0%	0.00%	○
A0-10	Torque Rigidity Adjustment	33~64	64	○
A0-11	Low Frequency Torque Compensation Amount	0.0%~50.0%	0.0%	○
A0-12	Low Frequency Torque Compensation Frequency Upper Limit	0.00Hz~Max frequency	10.00Hz	○
A0-13	High Frequency Torque Compensation Amount	0.0%~50.0%	0.0%	○
A0-14	High Frequency Torque Compensation Frequency Lower Limit	0.00Hz~Max frequency	40.00Hz	○
A1 Optimize Control Parameter				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
A1-00	Carrier Frequency	0.5kHz~12.0kHz	Model dependent	○
A1-01	Carrier Frequency Adjustment with the Temperature	0: No 1: Yes	1	○
A1-02	DPWM Switching Frequency Upper Limit	0.00Hz~15.00Hz	8.00Hz	○
A1-03	PWM Modulation Mode	LED unit's digit: 0: Asynchronous modulation 1: Synchronous modulation LED ten's digit:	00	◎

		0: Two phase and three phase modulation 1: Three phase modulation		
A1-04	Dead Zone Compensation Mode Selection	0: Without compensation 1: Compensation 1 2: Compensation 2	1	○
A1-05	Random PWM Depth	0: Random PWM invalid 1~10: PWM carrier frequency random depth	0	○
A1-06	Rapid Current Limiting Enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○
A1-07	Current Detection Compensation	100~120	110	○
A1-08	SVC Optimize Mode Selection	0: Not optimize 1: Optimize 1 2: Optimize 2	1	○
A1-09	Dead Zone Time Adjustment	100%~200%	150%	○
A1-10	Droop Control	0.00Hz~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	○
A1-11	Cooling Fan Control	0: Fan operation in runtime 1: Fan is always running	0	○
A1-12	Torque Current Calibration Reference Selection	0: Rated current of the frequency inverter 1: Motor rated torque current	0	○
A1-13	Low Frequency Carrier Limit Mode	0: Limit mode 1 1: Limit mode 2 2: Not Limit	0	○
A2 Motor 2 Parameters				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
A2-00	Motor Type Selection	0: Common Asynchronous motor 1: Frequency conversion asynchronous motor	0	◎
A2-01	Rated Motor Power	0.1Kw~1000.0kW	Model dependent	◎
A2-02	Rated Motor Voltage	1V~2000V	Model dependent	◎
A2-03	Rated Motor Current	0.01A~655.35A	Model dependent	◎

		(Inverter power≤55kW) 0.1A~6553.5A (Inverter power>55kW)		
A2-04	Rated Motor Frequency	0.01Hz~max frequency	Model dependent	◎
A2-05	Rated Motor Rotate Speed	1rpm~65535rpm	Model dependent	◎
A2-06	Asynchronous Motor Stator Resistance	0.001Ω~65.535Ω (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
A2-07	Asynchronous Motor Rotor Resistance	0.001Ω~65.535Ω (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
A2-08	Asynchronous Motor Leakage Inductive Reactance	0.01mH~655.35mH (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.001mH~65.535mH (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
A2-09	Asynchronous Motor Interaction Inductive Reactance	0.1mH~6553.5mH (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.01mH~655.35mH (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
A2-10	Asynchronous Motor No-load Current	0.01A~ A2-03 (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.1A~A2-03 (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
A2-26	Tuning Selection	0: No operation 1: Asynchronous motor static tuning 2: Asynchronous motor complete tuning	0	◎

A3 Motor 2 Vector Control Parameters				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
A3-00	Speed Loop Proportion Gain 1	1~100	30	○
A3-01	Speed Loop Integral Time 1	0.01s~10.00s	0.50s	○
A3-02	Switching Frequency 1	0.00Hz~A6-05	5.00Hz	○

A3-03	Speed Loop Proportion Gain 2	1~100	20	○
A3-04	Speed Loop Integral Time 2	0.01s~10.00s	1.00s	○
A3-05	Switching Frequency 2	A6-02~max frequency	10.00Hz	○
A3-06	Vector Control Slip Gain	20%~200%	100%	○
A3-07	Speed Loop Filter Time Constant	0.000s~0.100s	0.000s	○
A3-09	Motor Torque Upper Limit Source	0: Encode F3-10 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) The full scale of options 1~7 corresponding to the F3-10	0	○
A3-10	Digital Setting for Motor Torque Upper Limit	0%~200.0%	150.0%	○
A3-11	Brake Torque Upper Limit Source	0: Encode F3-12 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) The full scale of options 1~7 corresponding to the F3-12	0	○
A3-12	Digital Setting for Brake Torque Upper Limit	0%~200.0%	150.0%	○
A3-13	Excitation Regulation Proportion Gain	0~60000	2000	○
A3-14	Excitation Regulation Integral Gain	0~60000	1300	○

A3-15	Torque Regulation Proportion Gain	0~60000	2000	○
A3-16	Torque Regulation Integral Gain	0~60000	1300	○
A3-17	Speed Loop Proportion Integral Property	Unit's digit: Integral separation 0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○
A3-20	Max Weak Magnetic Current	1%~300%	50%	○
A3-21	Weak Magnetic Automatic Adjustment Gain	10%~500%	100%	○
A3-22	Weak Magnetic Integral Multiple	2~10	2	○
A3-23	Torque Boost Coefficient	0.0%~60.0%	10.0%	○
A3-24	Torque Boost Cut-off Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	20.00Hz	○
A3-25	Exciting Current Compensation Gain	0~500	0	○
A3-26	SVC Torque Current Compensation Gain	0~500	0	○
A3-27	Torque Response Gain	1~1000	10	○
A4 Motor 2 V/F Control Parameters				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
A4-00	V/F Curve Setting	0: Straight line V/F 1: Multipoint V/F 2: Square V/F 3: 1.2#power V/F 4: 1.4#power V/F 5: 1.6#power V/F 6: 1.8#power V/F 7: VF complete separation 8: VF half separation	0	◎

A4-01	Torque Boost Mode Selection	0: Automatic torque boost 1: Manual torque boost	0	◎
A4-02	Manual Torque Boost	0.0%~30.0%	Model dependent	○
A4-03	Manual Torque Boost Cutoff Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	◎
A4-04	MS VF Frequency Point 1	0.00Hz~A4-05	0.00Hz	◎
A4-05	MS VF Voltage Point 1	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
A4-06	MS VF Frequency Point 2	A4-04~A4-07	0.00Hz	◎
A4-07	MS VF Voltage Point 2	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
A4-08	MS VF Frequency Point 3	A4-05~Rated motor frequency (A4-04)	0.00Hz	◎
A4-09	MS VF Voltage Point 3	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
A4-10	VF Slip Compensation Gain	0.0%~200.0%	20.0%	○
A4-11	VF Oscillation Supression Mode	0: Mode 0 1: Mode 1	0	◎
A4-12	VF Oscillation Suppression Gain	0~100	Model dependent	○
A4-13	VF Maximum Chang of Oscillation Suppression	0~1000	200	○
A4-14	Voltage Source for VF Separation	0: Digital setting (A4-14) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserve 4: PULSE setting 5: MS instruction 6: Simple PLC 7: PID 8: Communication setting Remark: 100% corresponding rated	0	○

		motor voltage		
A4-15	Voltage Digital Setting for VF Separation	0V~rated motor voltage	0V	○
A4-16	Voltage Rise Time of VF Separation	0.0s~1000.0s Remark: Indication the time that 0V rise to rated motor voltage	5.0s	○
A4-17	Voltage Fall Time of VF Separation	0.0s~1000.0s Remark: Indication the time that rated motor voltage drop to 0V	5.0s	○
b0 User Customize Function Code				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
b0-00	User Code 0		F0-00	○
b0-01	User Code 1		F0-01	○
b0-02	User Code 2		F0-02	○
b0-03	User Code 3		F0-09	○
b0-04	User Code 4		F0-18	○
b0-05	User Code 5		F0-19	○
b0-06	User Code 6		F4-00	○
b0-07	User Code 7		F4-01	○
b0-08	User Code 8		F5-01	○
b0-09	User Code 9		F5-02	○
b0-10	User Code 10		F5-03	○
b0-11	User Code 11		F6-02	○
b0-12	User Code 12		F6-03	○
b0-13	User Code 13		FF-06	○
b0-14	User Code 14		FF-06	○
b0-15	User Code 15		FF-06	○
b0-16	User Code 16		FF-06	○
b0-17	User Code 17		FF-06	○
b0-18	User Code 18		FF-06	○
b0-19	User Code 19		FF-06	○
b0-20	User Code 20		FF-06	○

b0-21	User Code 21		FF-06	○
b0-22	User Code 22		FF-06	○
b0-23	User Code 23		FF-06	○
b0-24	User Code 24		FF-06	○
b0-25	User Code 25		FF-06	○
b0-26	User Code 26		FF-06	○
b0-27	User Code 27		FF-06	○
b0-28	User Code 28		FF-06	○
b0-29	User Code 29		FF-06	○
b0-30	User Code 30		FF-06	○
b0-31	User Code 31		FF-06	○
b1 Virtual IO				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
b1-00	Virtual VDI1 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-01	Virtual VDI2 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-02	Virtual VDI3 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-03	Virtual VDI4 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-04	Virtual VDI5 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-05	Virtual VDI Terminal State Setting Mode	Unit's digit: virtual VDI1 0: By virtual VDOx state to decide VDI is valid or not 1: By code b1-06 setting VDI is valid or not Ten's digit: virtual VDI2, same as above	00000	◎

		Hundred's digit: virtual VDI3, same as above Thousand's digit: virtual VDI4, same as above Ten thousand's digit: virtual VDI5, same as above		
b1-06	Virtual VDI Terminal state setting	Unit's digit: virtual VDI1 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Ten's digit: virtual VDI2, same as above Hundred's digit: virtual VDI3, same as above Thousand's digit: virtual VDI4, same as above Ten thousand's digit: virtual VDI5, same as above	00000	◎
b1-07	Function Selection when AI1 Terminal as DI	0~59	0	◎
b1-08	Function Selection when AI2 Terminal as DI	0~59	0	◎
b1-10	Effective Mode Selection when AI1 Terminal as DI	0: High electrical level enable 1: Low electrical level enable Unit's digit: AI1 Ten's digit: AI2 Hundred's digit: AI3	000	◎
b1-11	Virtual VDO1 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DiX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○
b1-12	Virtual VDO2 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DiX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○
b1-13	Virtual VDO3 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DiX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○
b1-14	Virtual VDO4 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DiX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○

b1-16	VDO1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-17	VDO2 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-18	VDO3 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-19	VDO4 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-20	VDO5 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-21	VDO Output Terminal Effective State Selection	0: Positive logic 1: Anti-logic Unit's digit: VDO1 Ten's digit: VDO2 Hundred's digit: VDO3 Thousand's digit: VDO4 Ten thousand's digit: VDO5	00000	○
b1-22	VDO1 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-23	VDO2 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-24	VDO3 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-25	VDO4 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-26	VDO5 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b2 AI Curve Setting				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
b2-00	AI Curve 4 Min Input	-10.00V~b2-02	0.00V	○
b2-01	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○

b2-02	AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 1 Input	b2-00~b2-04	3.00V	○
b2-03	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 1 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	30.0%	○
b2-04	AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 2 Input	b2-00~b2-06	6.00V	○
b2-05	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 2 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	60.0%	○
b2-06	AI Curve 4 Max Input	b2-06~+10.00V	10.00V	○
b2-07	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
b2-08	AI Curve 5 Min Input	-10.00V~b2-10	-10.00V	○
b2-09	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	-100.0%	○
b2-10	AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 1 Input	b2-08~b2-12	-3.00V	○
b2-11	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 1 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	-30.0%	○
b2-12	AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 2 Input	b2-10~b2-14	3.00V	○
b2-13	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 2 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	30.0%	○
b2-14	AI Curve 5 Max Input	b2-12~+10.00V	10.00V	○

b2-15	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
b2-16	AI1 Setting Jump Point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
b2-17	AI1 Setting Jump Range	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	○
b2-18	AI2 Setting Jump Point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
b2-19	AI2 Setting Jump Range	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	○
b2-20	AI3 Setting Jump Point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
b2-21	AI3 Setting Jump Range	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	○
b3 AIAO Correction				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
b3-00	AI1 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-01	AI1 Displayed Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-02	AI1 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-03	AI1 Displayed Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-04	AI2 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-05	AI2 Displayed Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-06	AI2 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-07	AI2 Displayed Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-08	AI3 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-09	AI3 Displayed Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-10	AI3 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○

b3-11	AI3 Displayed Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-12	AO1 Target Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-13	AO1 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-14	AO1 Target Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-15	AO1 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-16	Target Voltage 1 Of AO2	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-17	AO2 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-18	AO2 Target Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-19	AO2 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-20	AI2 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○
b3-21	AI3 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○
b3-22	AO1 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○
b3-23	AO2 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○
U0 Basic Monitoring Parameters				
Function Code	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Factory Default Value	Property
U0-00	Running Frequency (Hz)		0.01Hz	●
U0-01	Setting Frequency (Hz)		0.01Hz	●
U0-02	Bus Voltage (V)		0.1V	●
U0-03	Output Voltage (V)		1V	●

U0-04	Output Current (A)		0.01A	●
U0-05	Output Power (kW)		0.1kW	●
U0-06	Output Torque (%)		0.1%	●
U0-07	DI Input State BIT0 ~ BIT8 corresponding DI1~DI9 BIT9 ~ BIT13 corresponding VDI1~VDI5 BIT14 ~ BIT15 corresponding AI1 and AI2		1	●
U0-08	DO Output State BIT0: HDO1 BIT1: T1 BIT2: T2 BIT3: DO1 BIT4: DO5 BIT5 ~ BIT9 corresponding VDO1~VDO5		1	●
U0-09	AI1 Voltage (V)		0.01V	●
U0-10	AI2 Voltage (V)		0.01V	●
U0-11	AI3 Voltage (Expansion card)			●
U0-12	Count Value		1	●
U0-13	Length Value		1	●
U0-14	Load Speed Display		1	●
U0-15	PID Setting		1	●
U0-16	PID Feedback		1	●
U0-17	PLC Stage		1	●
U0-18	Input PULSE Frequency (kHz)		0.01 kHz	●
U0-19	Feedback Speed (0.1Hz)		0.1Hz	●
U0-20	Setting Torque		0.1%	●

U0-21	AI1 Voltage before Correction		0.001V	●
U0-22	AI2 Voltage before Correction		0.001V	●
U0-23	AI3 Voltage before Correction			●
U0-24	Line Speed		1m/Min	●
U0-25	Current Power on Time		1Min	●
U0-26	Current Running Time		0.1Min	●
U0-27	Input PULSE Frequency		1Hz	●
U0-28	Communication Setting Value		0.01%	●
U0-29	Encoder Feedback Speed (Hz, signed)		0.01Hz	●
U0-30	Main Frequency A display		0.01Hz	●
U0-31	Auxiliary Frequency B Display		0.01Hz	●
U0-32	View Any Memory Address Value		1	●
U0-35	Surplus Running Time		0.1Min	●
U0-36	Reserved			●
U0-37	Power Factor Angle		0.1°	●
U0-38	ABZ Position			●
U0-39	VF Separation Target Voltage		1V	●
U0-40	VF Separation Output Voltage		1V	●
U0-41	Visual Display DI Input State		1	●
U0-42	Visual Display DO Input State		1	●

U0-43	DI Function Status Visual Display 1 (Function 01~40)		1	●
U0-44	DI Function Status Visual Display 2 (Function 41~80)		1	●
U0-45	Current Fault Status		1	●
U0-46	Torque Compensation Amount		0.1%	●

Chapter 6 Parameter Description

F0 Basic Function

F0-00	Motor Control Mode	Led unit's digit: motor 1 0: V/F control 1: SVC Led ten's digit: motor 2 0: V/F control 1: SVC	11	◎

0: V/F control mode:

Suitable for load demand is not high, or a frequency inverter drive multi-motors application, such as fan and pump load.

1: SVC

Refers to the open loop vector control, suitable for the usual higher performance control occasions, one frequency inverter can only drive a motor. Such as machine tools, centrifuge, wire drawing machine, injection machine and the load.

Tip: when select the vector control mode must done motor parameter identification process. Only accurate motor parameter can give a full pay to the superiority of the vector control mode. By adjusting the speed regulator parameter F3 group function code (motor 2 is A3 group), can obtain better performance.

F0-01	Running Command Source Selection	0: Control panel command source (L/R OFF) 1: Terminal command source (L/R ON) 2: communication command source (L/R flashes)	0	○

Select the input channel of the inverter control command:

Inverter run command include: start, stop, forward run, reverse run, jog, etc.

0: Control panel command source (L/R OFF)

Key" RUN, JOG/REV, STOP/RESET" on control panel to realize command control.

1: Terminal command source (L/R ON)

Through multi-function input terminal to realize command control.

2: Communication command source (L/R flashes)

Operation command as setup via HOST PC via communication mode, when select this option, default is Modbus communication (standard), can optional communication card (Profibus-DP card or CANopen card, etc.).

And the communication related function parameters, see "Fd group communication parameters" instructions, and reference the corresponding communication card added, supplemented by the communication card with communication card, the appendix of this manual contains brief description of communication card.

F0-02	Main Frequency Source A Selection	0: Digital setting(F0-09, UP/DOWN can be modified, no memory when power failure) 1: Digital setting(F0-09, UP/DOWN can be modified, memory when power failure) 2: AI1 3: AI2 4: Reserved 5: PULSE setting 6: MS reference 7: Simple PLC 8: PID 9: Communication setting 10: Keypad potentiometer	10	◎

Select inverter input channel of in main given frequency, total 11 kinds of main given frequency channel.

0: Digital setting(no memory when power failure)

Set the initial value of frequency F0-09 (preset frequency) value. Can bring through a keyboard keys ▲and▼(or multi-function input terminal of the UP/DOWN) to change the set frequency value of the frequency inverter.

When frequency inverter power on again after power off, set frequency value revert to F0-09 (digital setting preset frequency) value.

1: Digital setting(memory when power failure)

Set the initial value of frequency F0-09 (preset frequency) value. Can bring through a keyboard keys ▲and▼(or multi-function input terminal of the UP/DOWN) to change the set frequency value of the frequency inverter.

When frequency inverter power on again after power off, set frequency is the set frequency that power off in last time, can bring through a keyboard keys ▲and▼(or multi-function input terminal of the UP/DOWN) correction by memory.

What need reminds is, F0-17 is “digital set frequency stop memory selection”, F0-17 is used to select the frequency correction is memory or reset when inverter stop. F0-17 is associated with downtime, not related to the power lost memory, should pay attention to in the application.

2: AI1

3: AI2

Refers to the frequency by the analog input terminal to determine. VD550 control panel provides two analog input terminal (AI1, AI2).

Among them, the AI1 for -10V~10V input voltage type, AI2 for -10V~10V voltage input, can also be used to 0mA/4mA~20mA current input, select by J5 jump line on control panel.

AI1, AI2 input voltage values of the corresponding relationship with the target frequency, users are free to choose. VD550 provide 5 set of corresponding relation curve, 3 groups of curve for linear relationship (2 points correspondence), 2 set of curves for the corresponding relation of 4 point any curve, user can be set by F5 group function code.

Function code F5-20 used to set the AI1, AI2 three road analog input, select 5 groups respectively in a curve, and 5 curve’s corresponding relation please refer to the F5 group function code.

5: PULSE setting (HDI1)

Frequency is given by terminal pulse setting.

Pulse signal given specifications: voltage range 9V~30V and frequency range of 0kHz~100kHz. Pulse can only be given from multi-function input terminal HDI1 input.

HDI1 terminal input pulse frequency and the corresponding set of relations, through the F5-37~F5-40 setting, the corresponding relations of 2 points of straight line, the corresponding set of input pulses 100.0%, is refers to the relative maximum frequency F0-10 percentage.

6: MS reference

Select MS reference operation mode, need through the digital quantity input DI terminal state of different combination, corresponding to different set frequency values. VD550 can set up more than 4 MS reference terminal, the 16 kinds of sate of 4 terminals by FC group function code corresponding to the arbitrary 16 “MS reference”, “MS reference” is relatively maximum frequency F0-10 percentage.

When DI digital quantity input terminals as MS reference terminal function, need to do accordingly setting in the F5 group, specific content please refer to the related function parameters of F5 group.

7: Simple PLC

When frequency source is simple PLC, the operation frequency source of inverter can be in 1~16 arbitrary frequency switching between operation instruction, holding time 1~16 frequency instructions, their respective deceleration time can also be user settings, specific content reference FC group of related instructions.

8: PID

The selection process of PID control output as the running frequency. Commonly used in the scene of the closed loop technology, such as constant pressure closed loop control, constant tension closed-loop, etc.

Application of PID as frequency source, you need to set up FA group (PID function parameter group) related parameters.

9: Communication setting

Refers to the main frequency source by the HC is given by way of communication.

VD550 supports three kinds of communication mode: Modbus, Profibus-DP, CANopen, the three kinds of communication can’t be used at the same time.

Modbus communication is standard, the other two kinds of communication card is optional, the user to select according to need, and need to set the parameters F0-23 (communication extension card type) correctly.

10: Keypad potentiometer

Frequency source is given by keypad potentiometer.

F0-03	Main Frequency A Gain	0.000~10.000	1.000	○

The actual value of main frequency source A=F0-02*F0-03.

F0-04	Auxiliary Frequency Source A Selection	Same as F0-02 (Main Frequency Source A Selection)	0	◎

Auxiliary frequency source as a separate frequency given channel (that is, the switching frequency source selection for A to B), its usage same as the main frequency source A, the method of use can reference the related description of F0-02.

When auxiliary frequency source used as superposition of given (i.e. frequency source selection for A+B, A to A+B switch or B to A+B switch), need to pay attention to:

1) When the auxiliary frequency source for digital given, preset frequency (F0-09) doesn’t work, the user through the keyboard ▲,▼ key (or the UP/DOWN of multi-function input terminal) for the adjustment of the frequency.
2) When the auxiliary frequency source for analog input given (AI1, AI2) or pulse input given, input 100% of the set corresponding auxiliary frequency source range, can be set through by the F0-06 and F0-07.
3) When frequency source for pulse input given, is similar to analog given.

Tip: auxiliary frequency source selection B and main frequency source A selection, can’t be set to the same channel, namely F0-02 and F0-04 can’t set to the same value, otherwise easy to cause

confusion.

F0-05	Frequency Source Superposition Selection	Unit's digit: frequency source selection 0: Main frequency source A 1: Main auxiliary operation result(operational relationship is determined by ten Bits) 2: Main frequency source A switching with auxiliary frequency source B 3: Main frequency source A switching with main auxiliary operation result Ten's digit: frequency source main auxiliary operation relationship 0: Main + auxiliary 1: Main – auxiliary 2: Max value of the two 3: Min value of the two	00	○

Through this parameter selection frequency given channel. Through the compound of main frequency source A and auxiliary frequency source B to achieve frequency given.

Unit's digit: frequency source selection

0: Main frequency source A

Main frequency A as the target frequency.

1: Main and auxiliary operation result

Main and auxiliary operation result as the target frequency, the main and auxiliary operation relationship please see the "ten's digit" instruction of this function code.

2: The main frequency source A switch auxiliary frequency source B

When multi-function input terminal function 20 (frequency source switch) is invalid, main frequency A as the target frequency.

When multi-function input terminal function 20 (frequency source switch) is valid, auxiliary frequency B as the target frequency.

3: The main frequency source A switch main and auxiliary operation result

When multi-function input terminal function 20 (frequency source switch) is invalid, main frequency A as the target frequency.

When multi-function input terminal function 20 (frequency source switch) is valid, main and auxiliary operation result as the target frequency.

4: Auxiliary frequency source B switch main and auxiliary operation result

When multi-function input terminal function 20 (frequency source switch) is invalid, auxiliary frequency B as the target frequency.

When multi-function input terminal function 20 (frequency source switch) is valid, main and auxiliary operation result as the target frequency.

Ten's digit: frequency source main and auxiliary operation relations

0: Main frequency source A + auxiliary frequency source B

The sum of main frequency A and auxiliary frequency B as the target frequency. To realize frequency superposition of given function.

1: The main frequency source A – auxiliary frequency source B

The main frequency A minus auxiliary frequency B difference as the target frequency.

2: MAX (main frequency source A, auxiliary frequency source B)

Take the maximum absolute of main frequency A and auxiliary frequency B as the target frequency.

3: Min (main frequency source A, auxiliary frequency source B)

Take the minimum absolute of main frequency A and auxiliary frequency B as the target frequency.

In addition, when the frequency source selection for the main and auxiliary operation, can be set the offset frequency through F0-08, superimposed offset frequency on the main and auxiliary operation result in a flexible response to all kinds of needs.

F0-06	Auxiliary Frequency Source B Range Reference Selection when Superimposed	1: Relative to the max frequency 2: Relative to frequency source A	0	○
F0-07	Auxiliary Frequency Source B Range when Superimposed	0%~150%	100%	○

When selecting frequency source for the “frequency superposition” (F0-05 set to 1, 3 or 4), these two parameters used to determine the adjusting range of auxiliary frequency source.

F0-06 is used to determine the relative object of the scope of the auxiliary frequency source, can select to the relative to the maximum frequency, can also be relative to the main frequency source A, if the selection is relative to the main frequency source, the scope of the auxiliary frequency source will change as main frequency source A change.

F0-08	Auxiliary Frequency Source Offset Frequency when Superimposed	0.00Hz~max frequency F0-10	0.00Hz	○

This function code is only valid at the time of frequency source selection of the main and auxiliary operation.

When the frequency source is main and auxiliary operation, F0-08 as offset frequency, and with main and auxiliary operation result superimposed as the final frequency set value, make the frequency set can be more flexible.

F0-09	Digital Setting Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency (F0-10)	50.00Hz	○

When frequency source selection as “digital setting” or “terminal UP/DOWN”, the function code value is the initial value of frequency digital setting of inverter.

F0-10	Max Frequency	50.00Hz~600.00Hz	50.00Hz	◎

VD550 analog input, pulse input (HDI1), multi-reference etc., 100% of their relative to F0-10 scaling as frequency source.

F0-11	Frequency Upper Limit Source	0: F0-12 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting	0	◎

Define the frequency upper limit source. Frequency upper limit can be from digital setting (F0-12), also from the analog input channel. When use analog input set the frequency upper limit, 100% of the analog input set corresponding F0-12.

For example at the scene of the winding control using torque control mode, in order to avoid material break appear “galloping” phenomenon, can use analog set the frequency upper limit, when inverter running to the frequency upper limit value, the frequency inverter in frequency upper limit running.

F0-12	Frequency Upper Limit	Frequency lower limit F0-14~max frequency F0-10	50.00Hz	○
F0-13	Frequency Upper Limit Offset	0.00Hz~max frequency F0-10	0.00Hz	○

When the frequency upper limit for analog or PULSE setting, F0-13 as the offset of set value, the offset frequency and F0-11 set frequency upper limit value superposition, as the final frequency upper limit set value.

F0-14	Frequency Lower Limit	0.00Hz~frequency upper limit F0-12	0.00Hz	○

When frequency instructions is lower than the frequency lower limit of F0-14 set, inverter can stop, running at frequency lower limit or zero speed, what running mode can be through the F1-17 (set frequency is lower than the frequency lower limit running mode) set.

F0-15	Frequency Command Resolution	2: 0.01Hz	2	●

The parameter used to determine all the resolution of the function code associated with the frequency.

When frequency resolution is 0.01Hz, the maximum output frequency of VD550 is 600.00Hz.

F0-16	Frequency Command UP/DOWN Reference in Running	0: Running frequency 1: Setting frequency	0	◎

This parameter is only valid when frequency source for the digital setting.

Used to determine the keypad key ▲,▼ or terminal UP/DOWN action, adopt what way correction set frequency, namely the target frequency is increase or decrease based on the running frequency, or increase or decrease base on the set frequency.

The difference between two kinds of settings, evident when inverter in the deceleration process, namely if the running frequency of inverter is different with the set frequency, the parameter different selection difference is very big.

F0-17	Digital Setting Frequency Memory Selection when Stop	0: No memory 1: Memory	0	○

The function is only valid when frequency source for the digital setting.

“No memory” refers to the frequency inverter after downtime, digital set frequency values revert to F0-09 (preset frequency) value, keypad key ▲,▼or terminal UP/DOWN to correct the frequency is zero.

“Memory” refers to the frequency inverter after downtime, digital set frequency keep set frequency for the last moment downtime, keypad key ▲,▼or terminal UP/DOWN to correct the frequency is remain valid.

F0-18	Acceleration Time 1	0.00s~65000s	Model dependent	○
F0-19	Deceleration Time 1	0.00s~65000s	Model dependent	○

Acceleration time refers to the time required that frequency inverter from zero frequency acceleration to acceleration/deceleration reference frequency (F0-21), as show in figure 6-1 in the t1.

Deceleration time refers to the time required that frequency inverter from deceleration/deceleration reference frequency (F0-21) deceleration to zero frequency, as show in figure 6-1 in the t2.

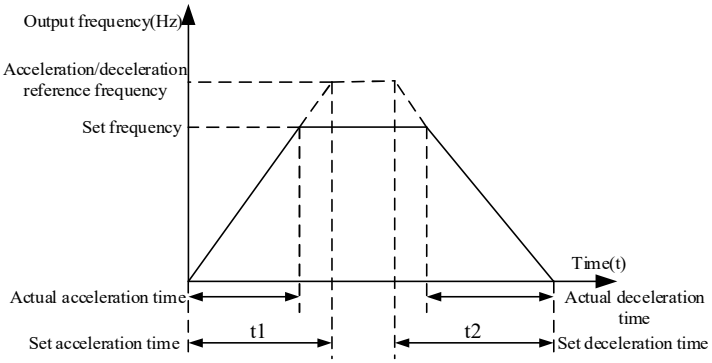


Fig 6-1 Acceleration/deceleration time diagram

VD550 provide 4 groups acceleration/deceleration time, user can use digital input terminal DI switch selection, 4 groups of acceleration/deceleration time through following function code to set:

The first group: F0-17, F0-18; The second group: Fb-03, Fb-04;

The third group: Fb-05, Fb-06; The forth group: Fb-07, Fb-08;

F0-20	Acceleration/Deceleration Time Unit	0: 1s 1: 0.1s 2: 0.01s	1	◎

To meet the need of all kinds of scene, VD550 provides three kinds of acceleration/deceleration time units, is 1 seconds, 0.1 seconds and 0.01 seconds respectively.

Note: modify the function parameters, 4 groups of acceleration/deceleration time display the decimal digits will change, the corresponding acceleration/deceleration time also change, should pay attention to in the process of application.

F0-21	Acceleration and Deceleration Time Reference Frequency	0: Max frequency(F0-10) 1: Setting frequency 2: 100Hz	0	◎

Acceleration/deceleration time, refers to the acceleration/deceleration time from frequency zero to F0-21 set frequency, figure 6-1 is acceleration/deceleration time diagram.

When F0-21 select for 1, the acceleration/deceleration time is associated with set frequency, if set frequency change frequently, the acceleration of motor is change, need to pay attention to in applications.

F0-22	Command Source	Unit's digit: Operation panel command binding	0x0000	○

	Bound Frequency Source	frequency source selection 0: No binding 1: Digital setting frequency 2: AI1 3: AI2 4: Reserved 5: PULSE setting 6: MS reference 7: Simple PLC 8: PID 9: Communication setting Ten's digit: terminal command binding frequency source selection, same as above Hundred's digit: communication command binding frequency source selection, same as above Thousand's digit: Automatic operation command binding frequency source selection, same as above		

Define the bound combination between three run command channel and nine kinds of frequency given channel, convenient to realize synchronous switch.

The meaning of the above frequency for given channel is same with the main frequency source X selection F0-02, please see the description of F0-02 function code.

The different run command channels can be bound to the same frequency given channel.

When the command source has bundled frequency source, during the effective period of this command source, the set frequency source of F0-02~F0-07 is no longer work.

F0-23	Communication Protocol Selection	0: Modbus	0	●

See chapter 9 communication protocol description.

F0-24	Motor Selection	0: Motor 1 1: Motor 2	0	◎

VD550 supports the application of frequency inverter time-sharing drag 2 motor respectively, electrical motor nameplate parameters can be set respectively by 2 motor, independent parameters tuning, select different control modes, independent setting parameters related to run performance etc.

Motor 1 corresponding function parameter is F2 and F3 group, motor 2 corresponding function parameter A3 group.

The user through the F0-24 function code to select current motor, also can through the digital quantity input terminals DI switch motor. When function code selection and terminal selection contradiction, the terminal selection shall prevail.

F1 Start/Stop Control Group

F1-00	Start Mode	0: Direct start 1: Speed tracking restart 2: Pre excitation start (AC asynchronous)	0	○

0: Direct start

If start dc braking time is set to 0, the frequency inverter starting run from start frequency.

If start dc braking time is not zero, the dc braking first, and then starting run from start frequency. Apply the occasion that have small inertia load, motor may be turning at starting.

1: Speed tracking restart

Frequency inverter judgment for motor speed and direction first, and to track the frequency of the motor starting, smooth and no impact on the implementation of the rotating motor startup. Applicable to large inertia of the instantaneous power failure to start again. In order to guarantee the performance of speed tracking restart, motor F1 group parameters should be accurately set.

2: Asynchronous motor pre-excitation start

Only valid for asynchronous motor, used to build magnetic field in motor running before.

Pre excitation current, pre exciting time see the description of function code F1-03, F1-04.

If pre excitation time is set to 0, the frequency inverter to cancel the excitation process, from start frequency to start. Pre excitation time is not zero, the first pre excitation restart, can improve the motor dynamic response performance.

F1-01	Starting Frequency	0.00Hz~10.00Hz	0.50Hz	○
F1-02	Startup Frequency Holding Time	0.00s~100.00s	0.0s	◎

In order to ensure the motor torque of startup, please set the right start frequency. In order to make fully establish flux when the motor start, need to start the frequency to keep a certain time.

Start frequency F1-01 without being limited by the lower limit frequency. But when goal setting frequency is less than the start frequency, frequency inverter is not started in the standby state.

In the process of positive & negative switching, start frequency holding time doesn't work.

Start frequency holding time is not included in the acceleration / deceleration time, but in the simple PLC running time.

For example 1:

F0-02=0 Frequency source is digital given

F0-09=2.00Hz Digital set frequency is 2.00Hz

F1-01=5.00Hz Start frequency is 5.00Hz

F1-02=2.0s Start frequency holding time is 2.0s

At this point, the inverter will be in standby state, the inverter output frequency is 0.00Hz.

For example 2:

F0-02=0 Frequency source is digital given

F0-09=10.00Hz Digital set frequency is 10.00Hz

F1-01=5.00Hz Start frequency is 5.00Hz

F1-02=2.0s Start frequency holding time is 2.0s

At this point, the inverter accelerate to 5.00Hz for 2.0s, then accelerated to given frequency 10.00Hz.

F1-03	Starting DC Braking Current/ Pre-excitation Current	0%~100%	0%	◎
F1-04	Starting DC Braking Time / Pre-excitation Time	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	◎

Start the dc braking, generally used to make the running motor restart after stop. Pre excitation is used to make the asynchronous motor build magnetic field first then restart, improve the response speed.

Start the dc braking is only valid for starting mode is direct startup. The inverter dc braking will according to the first startup dc braking current setting, start running again after start the dc braking time. If set dc braking time is 0, then directly start without dc braking. The greater the dc braking current, the bigger the braking force.

If the starting mode is asynchronous motor pre-excitation start, the inverter according to the first set of pre excitation current build magnetic field beforehand, start running again after the pre excitation time setting. If set pre excitation time is 0, then directly start without dc braking.

Start dc braking current/pre excitation current, is relative to the percentage of the frequency inverter rated current.

F1-08	Stop Mode	0: Decelerate to stop 1: Coast to stop	0	○

0: decelerate to stop

After stop command effective, inverter reduced the output frequency according to deceleration time, frequency downtime after drop to zero.

1: Coast to stop

After stop command effective, inverter stop output immediately, the motor coast to stop according to the mechanical inertia.

F1-09	Initial Frequency of Stop DC Braking	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
F1-10	Waiting Time of Stop DC Braking	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	○
F1-11	Stop DC Braking Current	0%~100%	0%	○
F1-12	Stop DC Braking Time	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	○

Initial frequency of stop dc braking: in the process of deceleration, when reduce the running frequency to the frequency, began to dc braking process.

Waiting time of stop dc braking: when reduce the running frequency to initial frequency of stop dc braking, frequency inverter output to stop for a period of time, and then began to dc braking process. Used to prevent began to dc braking may be caused overcurrent such faults at high speed.

Stop dc braking current: refers to the output current when dc braking, relative to the percentage of the motor rated current. The greater the value is, the stronger the dc braking effect is, but the greater the fever of motor and frequency inverter is.

Stop dc braking time: refers to the dc braking holding time. The dc baking process has been cancelled when this value is 0.

Stop dc braking process as shown in figure 6-2.

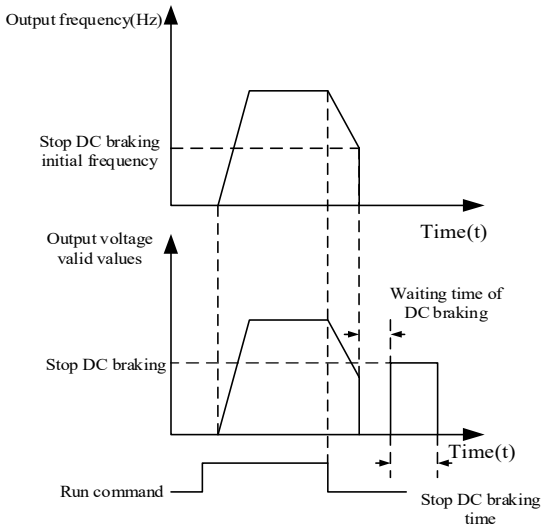


Fig 6-2 Stop dc braking diagram

F1-13	Stop Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.50	○
F1-14	Stop Frequency Holding Time	0.0s~60.0s	0.0s	○

When inverter output frequency slowed to F1-13 (stop frequency), keep F1-14 (stop frequency holding time), the inverter stop (blockade output), motor inertial parking.

F1-15	Restart Selection Upon Power Failure	0: Enabled 1: Disabled	0	○
F1-16	Waiting Time of Restart Upon Power Failure	0.0s~60.0s	0.0s	○

Used to run command source is terminal control.

Enabled: when terminal run command has maintained, inverter will autostart after power on self-inspection normal and delay the time of F1-16.

Disabled: when terminal run command has maintained, inverter will not autostart after power on self-inspection normal, only start when run command given again after disconnecting.

F1-17	Operation Mode of Setting Frequency is Lower than the Frequency Lower Limit	0: Running with frequency lower limit 1: Stop 2: Zero speed running	0	○

When set frequency is lower than the frequency lower limit, the running state of inverter can be through the parameter selection. VD550 provide three kinds of running mode, meet various application requirements.

F1-18	Start Selection of Setting Frequency is Lower than the Start Frequency	0: Don't start 1: Zero speed running	1	◎

When set frequency is lower than the start frequency, the running state of inverter can be through the parameter selection. VD550 provide two kinds of running mode, meet various application requirements.

F1-19	Run Direction	0: Same direction 1: Opposite direction	0	○

By changing the function code, can not change the motor wiring and implement the purpose of change motor rotation, its effect is equivalent to adjust motor (U, V, W) any two lines for motor direction of rotation transformation.

Tip: after initialization parameter will restore the original state of the motor running direction. For the occasion that forbidden to change the motor rotation after system debugging good should be used with caution.

F1-20	Reverse Control Enable	0: Allow reverse 1: Prohibit reverse	0	○

Through the parameter set inverter is allowed to run or not in reverse state, in the case of not allow motor reversal, need to set F1-20=1.

F1-21	FWD/REV Rotation Dead-zone Time	0.0s~3000.0s	0.0s	○

In the process of set the frequency inverter positive & negative transition, output transition time at 0Hz, as shown in figure 6-3.

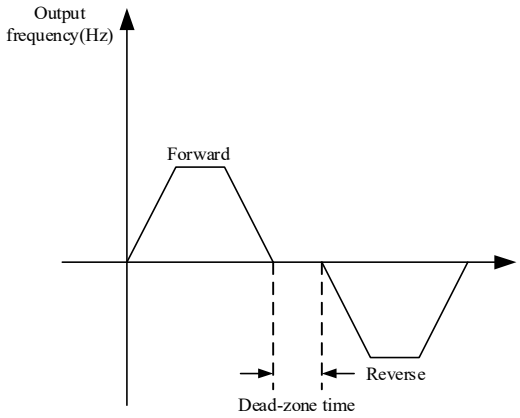


Fig 6-3 Schematic diagram of forward/reverse dead-zoen time

F1-22	Dynamic Braking Enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○
F1-23	Braking Usage Rate	0%~100%	100%	○

Only be effective for the inverter that built-in braking unit.

Used to adjust the duty ratio of braking unit, the higher the usage rate is, the higher the duty ratio of

braking unit is, the stronger the braking effect is, the bigger the inverter bus voltage fluctuation in braking process is.

F1-24	Over-excitation Effective Range	0: The whole is valid	0	●
F1-25	VF Over-excitation Gain	0~200	64	○
F1-26	Vector Over-excitation Gain	0~200	32	○

Over-excitation control can inhibit the bus voltage rise, avoid the overvoltage fault. The bigger the over-excitation gain is, the better the inhibition effect is; buy over-excitation gain is too large, easy to cause the output current increases, need to weigh in the application. Increase the over-excitation filter coefficients to slow the speed of inverter response over-excitation control, on the contrary, you can speed up the inverter response the speed of over-excitation control.

F1-27	Acceleration / Deceleration Mode	0: Straight-line acceleration/deceleration 1: S curve acceleration/deceleration A 2: S curve acceleration/deceleration B	0	◎

Select the inverter frequency change mode in the process of start and stop.

0: Straight-line acceleration/deceleration

Output frequency increase or decrease according to the linear. VD550 provide four kinds of deceleration time. Select by multi-function digital input terminal (F5-01~F5-05).

1: S curve acceleration/deceleration A

Output frequency increase or decrease according to the S curve. S curve is used in the pace with gentle start or stop demand, such as elevator, conveyor belt, etc. Function code F1-28 and F1-29 respectively defined the time scale of inertial stage and finish stage of S curve acceleration/deceleration.

2: S curve acceleration/deceleration B

In the S curve acceleration/deceleration B, rated motor frequency f_b always S curve inflection point. As shown in figure 6-4. Generally used in the occasion that high-speed areas of above the rated frequency need to be rapid acceleration/deceleration.

When set frequency above rated frequency, deceleration time is:

$$t = \left(\frac{4}{9} \times \left(\frac{f}{f_b} \right)^2 + \frac{5}{9} \right) \times T$$

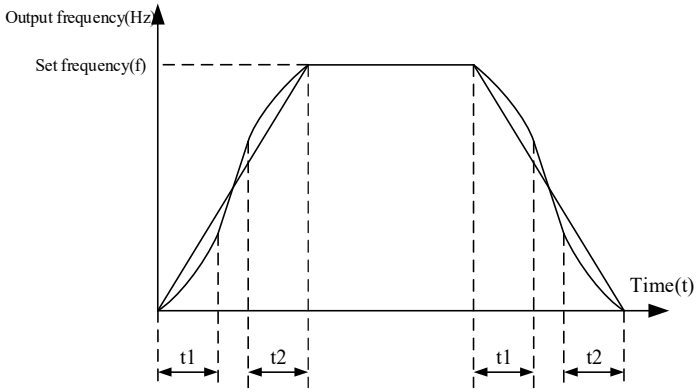
Among them, f is set frequency, f_b is the rated motor frequency, T is the time for 0 frequency accelerate to f_b rated frequency.

F1-28	Time Ratio of S Curve Start Segment	0.0%~(100.0%-F1-26)	30.0%	◎
F1-29	Time Ratio of S Curve End Segment	0.0%~(100.0%-F1-25)	30.0%	◎

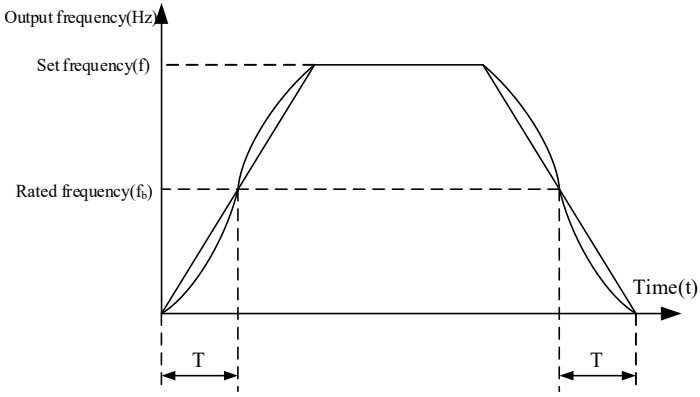
Function code F1-28 and F1-29 respectively defined the time scale of inertial stage and finish stage of S curve acceleration/deceleration, two function code need to meet: F1-28+F1-29≤100.0%

T1 in figure 6-4 is the F1-28 defined parameters, the slope of output frequency changes in this period of time increased gradually. T2 is the F1-29 defined time, the slope of output frequency changes in this period of time change to 0 gradually.

Between t1 and t2 time, the slope of output frequency changes is fixed, namely for linear acceleration/deceleration in this stage.



S curve acceleration/deceleration A diagram



S curve acceleration/deceleration B diagram

Fig 6-4 S curve acceleration/deceleration diagram

F2 Motor 1 Parameter

F2-00	Motor Type Selection	0: Ordinary asynchronous motor 1: Frequency conversion asynchronous motor	0	◎
F2-01	Rated Motor Power	0.1kW~1000.0kW	Model dependent	◎
F2-02	Rated Motor Voltage	1V~2000V	Model dependent	◎
F2-03	Rated Motor Current	0.01A~655.35A (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.1A~6553.5A (Inverter power>55kW)	Model dependent	◎
F2-04	Rated Motor Frequency	0.01Hz~max frequency	Model dependent	◎
F2-05	Rated Motor Rotation Speed	1RPM~65535RPM	Model dependent	◎

The above function code for parameters of motor nameplates, whether using V/D control or vector control, all need according to the motor nameplate set the related parameters accurately.

In order to obtain better performance of V/F or vector control, motor parameter tuning is required, and the accuracy of the adjust results, close relation to correctly set motor nameplate parameters.

F2-06	Asynchronous Motor Stator Resistance	0.001Ω~65.535Ω (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-07	Asynchronous Motor Rotor Resistance	0.001Ω~65.535Ω (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-08	Asynchronous Motor Leakage Inductive Reactance	0.01mH ~655.35mH (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.001mH ~65.535mH (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-09	Asynchronous Motor Mutual Inductive Reactance	0.1mH~6553.5mH (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.01mH ~655.35mH (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎
F2-10	Asynchronous Motor No-load Current	0.01A~F2-03 (Inverter power≤55kW) 0.1A~F2-03 (Inverter power>55kW)	Tune parameter	◎

F2-06~F2-10 are the parameters of asynchronous motor. These parameters are generally not on the nameplate of the motor and need to be automatically recognized by the inverter.

When changing the rated motor power (F2-01) or the rated motor voltage (F2-02), the inverter will restore the F2-06~F2-10 parameter values to the default parameters of the inverter.

If the asynchronous motor cannot be parameterized at the site, the corresponding function code can be input according to the parameters provided by the motor manufacturer.

F2-17	Encoder line number	1~65535	1024	◎

Set the number of pulses per revolution of the ABZ or UVW incremental encoder.

In the speed sensor vector control mode, the encoder pulse number must be set correctly, otherwise the motor will not operate normally.

F2-18	Encoder Type	0: ABZ incremental encoder 2: Rotary encoder	0	◎

The VD550 supports a variety of encoder types. Different encoders need to be equipped with different PG cards. Please use the correct PG card when using.

After installing the PG card, set F2-18 correctly according to the actual situation, otherwise the inverter may not operate normally.

F2-20	Encoder Phase Sequence	0: Forward 1: Reverse	0	◎

This parameter can be obtained automatically by motor parameter dynamic identification.

F2-24	Rotary Transformer Pole Pair	1~1000	1	◎

The resolver is extremely logarithmic, when using this encoder, the pole logarithmic parameters must be set correctly.

F2-26	Motor Parameter Identification	0: No operation 1: Static identification 1 2: Dynamic identification 3: Static Identification 2	0	◎

0: No operation, namely the tuning is prohibited.

1: Asynchronous motor static tuning, suitable for the occasion of asynchronous motor and load is not easy to release, but can't be complete tuning.

Asynchronous motor static tuning before, must be properly set motor type and motor nameplate parameters F2-00~F2-05. Asynchronous motor static tuning, inverter can obtain F2-06~F2-08 three parameters.

Action description: set the function code to 1, and then press RUN key, inverter will conduct static tuning.

2: Asynchronous motor complete tuning

In order to guarantee the dynamic control performance of the frequency inverter, please select complete tuning, the motor must disconnect with load, and to keep the motor for the idling condition.

In the process of complete tuning, inverter conduct to static tuning first, and then according to the acceleration time F0-18 to the 80% of rated motor frequency, after a period of time, accordance with the deceleration time F0-19 slowing down and end tuning.

Before asynchronous motor is complete tuning, you need to setup the motor type and motor nameplate parameters F2-00~F2-05.

Asynchronous motor complete tuning, frequency inverter can get F2-06~F2-10 five motor parameters, vector control current loop PI parameter F3-13~F3-16.

Action description: set the function code to 2, and then press the RUN button, inverter will be complete tuning.

F3 Motor 1 Vector Control Parameter

F3-00	Speed Loop Proportional Gain 1	01~100	30	○
F3-01	Speed Loop Integral Time 1	0.01s~10.00s	0.50s	○
F3-02	Switch Frequency 1	0.00~F3-05	5.00Hz	○
F3-03	Speed Loop Proportional Gain 2	1~100	20	○
F3-04	Speed Loop Integral Time 2	0.01s~10.00s	1.00s	○
F3-05	Switching Frequency 2	F3-02~max frequency	10.00Hz	○

Under different frequency inverter running, you can select a different speed loop PI parameters. When running frequency is less than the switching frequency 1 (F3-02), speed loop PI adjust the parameter to F3-00 and F3-01. When running frequency is greater than the switching frequency 2, speed loop PI adjust the parameter to F3-03 and F3-04. The speed loop PI parameter between switching frequency 1 and switching frequency 2, for linear switching of two group PI parameters, as shown in figure 6-5.

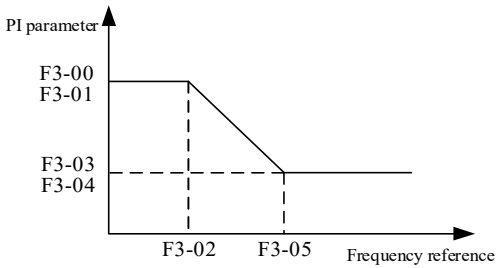


Fig 6-5 Parameter diagram

By setting the proportional coefficient and integral time of speed regulator, can adjust the speed of dynamic response characteristics of vector control.

Increase the proportional gain, reduce the integration time, the dynamic response of the speed loop. But the proportional gain is too large or integration is too less could make the system produce oscillation. Suggestion adjustment method is:

If factor parameters can't meet the requirements, then fine-tuning based on the factory value parameters, to increase the proportional gain, ensure system no oscillation; and then reduce the integration time, make the system with faster response characteristics, and smaller overshoot.

Note: if the PI parameters set is improper, may lead to excessive speed overshoot, even occur overvoltage fault in overshoot fall back.

F3-06	Vector Control Slip Gain	20%~200%	100%	○

To speed sensorless vector control, this parameter is used to adjust motor steady speed precision: low speed when the motor load is increasing this parameter, vice versa.

To speed sensor vector control, this parameter can adjust inverter output current size in the same loads.

F3-07	Speed Loop Filter Time Constant	0.000s~0.100s	0.015s	○

Under the vector control mode, the output of the speed loop controller for torque current instruction, the parameter is used for filtering for torque instruction. Generally do not need to adjust the parameters, it can be appropriately increase the filtering time when speed is volatile; if motor volatility, this parameters should be reduced.

Speed loop filter time constant is small, the inverter output torque may be volatile, but the response of the speed is fast.

F3-09	Motor Torque Upper Limit Source	0: Encode F3-10 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) The full scale of options 1~7 corresponding to the F3-10	0	○
F3-10	Digital Setting for Motor Torque Upper Limit	0%~200.0%	150.0%	○
F3-11	Generator Torque Upper Limit Source	0: Encode F3-12 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) The full scale of options 1~7 corresponding to the F3-12	0	○
F3-12	Digital Setting for Brake Torque Upper Limit	0%~200.0%	150.0%	○

In speed control mode, the maximum value of the inverter output torque, by the torque limit source control.

F3-09, F3-11 is used to select the set source of torque upper limit, when setting by analog, PULSE, communication, 100% of corresponding set corresponding F3-10, F3-12, and 100% of F3-10, F3-12 is the inverter rated torque.

F3-13	Excitation Adjustment Proportional Gain	0~60000	2000	○
F3.14	Excitation Adjustment Integral Gain	0 ~60000	1300	○
F3-15	Torque Adjustment Proportional Gain	0~60000	2000	○

F3-16	Torque Adjustment Integral Gain	0~60000	1300	○

Vector control current loop PI regulation parameter, the parameter will automatically receive after in the asynchronous motor complete tuning, generally do not need to be modified.

What need reminds is, current loop integral controller, integration time is not used as the dimension, but directly setting the integral gain. Current loop PI gain setting is too big, may lead to the control loops oscillation, so when the current oscillation or torque fluctuation change greatly, can be manually reduce the PI proportional gain and integral gain here.

F3-17	Speed Loop Integral Separation Enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○

To prevent the overregulation, generally do not need to adjust.

F3-19	Low Frequency Torque Boost	LED ten, one digit: boost mode 1 (0~39) LED thousand, hundred digit: boost mode 2 (0~49)	0000	○

In order to compensate the speed vector control low-frequency torque characteristics, some improvement compensation is applied to the inverter output voltage at low frequencies. However, the torque boost setting is too large, the motor is prone to overheating, and the inverter is prone to overcurrent.

It is recommended to increase this parameter when the load is heavy and the motor starting torque is insufficient.

F4 Motor 1 V/F Control Parameter

This function code is only effective for V/F control, is invalid for vector control.

V/F control is suitable for general load such as fan, water pump, or one inverter with more motor, or inverter power and motor power different applications.

F4-00	VF Curve Setting	0: Straight line V/F 1: Multipoint V/F 2: Square V/F 3: 1.2#power V/F 4: 1.4#power V/F 5: 1.6#power V/F 6: 1.8#power V/F 7: V/F complete separation mode 8: V/F half separation mode	0	◎

0: Straight line V/F. Suitable for ordinary constant torque load.

1: Multipoint V/F. Suitable for dewatering machine, centrifuge and other special load. At this point by setting the F4-03~F4-08 parameters, arbitrary V/F relationship curves can be obtained.

2: Square V/F. Suitable for centrifugal load such as fans pumps.

3~6: V/F relationship curve between the straight line V/F and square V/F relationship curve.

7: V/F complete separation mode. The output frequency of frequency inverter and the output voltage are independent of each other, output frequency be determined by the frequency source, and output voltage be determined by F4-14 (V/F separation voltage source).

V/F complete separation mode, commonly used in these occasions such as induction heating, inverter power supply, torque motor control.

8: V/F half separation mode.

In this case V and F is proportional, but the proportion relationship can be set through the voltage source F4-14, and the relationship between V and F also with F1 group rated motor voltage and rated frequency.

Assuming input voltage source for X (X is the value of 0~100%), the relationship between inverter output voltage V and frequency F is:

V/F=2*X* (rated motor voltage) / (rated motor frequency)

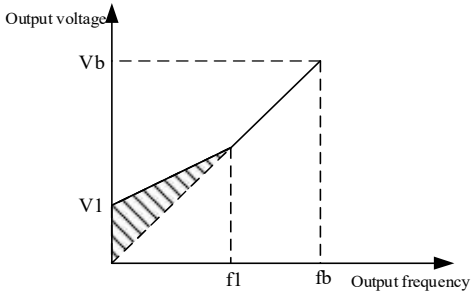
F4-01	Torque Boost Mode Selection	0: Automatic torque boost 1: Manual torque boost	0	◎
F4-02	Manual Torque Boost	0.0%~30.0%	Model dependent	○
F4-03	Manual Torque Boost Cutoff Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	◎

In order to compensate for V/F control low frequency torque characteristics, do some compensation when the low frequency inverter output voltage. But torque boost is too large, motor easy to overheat, inverter is easy to overcurrent.

When the heavier load and motor starting torque is not enough, suggest increase this parameter. Can reduce the torque boost when lighter load.

When the torque boost is set to 0.0, frequency inverter is automatic torque boost, the frequency inverter according to the motor stator resistance parameters etc. automatic calculation the torque of appreciation.

Torque increase torque cut-off frequency: under this frequency, torque boost torque effectively, more than the set frequency, torque boost failure, see below instructions.



V1: manual torque boost voltage Vb: max output voltage

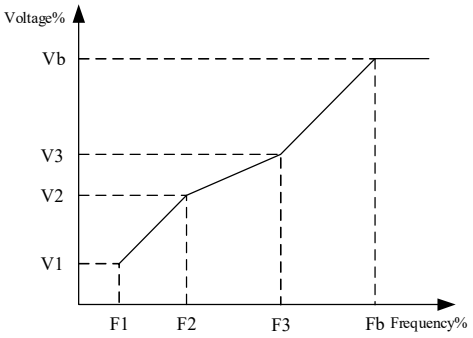
f1: manual torque boost cutoff frequency fb: rated running frequency

Fig 6-6 Manual torque boost diagram

F4-04	MS VF Frequency Point 1	0.00Hz~F4-05	0.00Hz	◎
F4-05	MS VF Voltage Point 1	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
F4-06	MS VF Frequency Point 2	F4-03~F4-07	0.00Hz	◎
F4-07	MS VF Voltage Point 2	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎
F4-08	MS VF Frequency Point 3	F4-05~Rated motor frequency (F2-04)	0.00Hz	◎
F4-09	MS VF Voltage Point 3	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	◎

F4-04~F4-09 six parameters defined multistage V/F curve.

The curve of multipoint V/F should set according to the motor load characteristic, what need note is, the relationship between the three point voltage and frequency points must be satisfied: V1<V2<V3, F1<F2<F3. Figure 6-7 is multipoint V/F curve set diagram.



V1-V3: MS speed V/F voltage percentage of 1-3 section

F1-F3: MS speed V/F voltage percentage of 1-3 section

Vb: rated motor voltage Fb: rated motor running frequency

Fig 6-7 Multipoint V/F curve set diagram

Voltage set too high may lead to motor overheating or even burning when low frequency, frequency inverter may be loss of speed or overcurrent protection.

F4-10	VF Slip Compensation Gain	0.0%~200.0%	0.0%	◎

This parameter is only effective for asynchronous motor.

V/F slip compensation gain: can compensate asynchronous motor caused motor speed deviation when the load increases, to make the speed of the motor can basically remained stable when the load changes.

V/F slip compensation gain is set to 100.0%, says the slip of compensation for the rated motor slip when the motor with rated load, and rated motor slip is by the inverter through F2 group rated motor frequency and rated speed to calculate gain.

Adjust the V/F slip compensation gain, general when under rated load, motor speed and the target speed basically the same as the principle. When the motor speed and the target value is not at the same time, need appropriate fine-turning the gain.

F4-11	VF Oscillation Suppresion Mode	0~4	3	◎
F4-12	VF Oscillation Suppression Gain	0~100	Model dependent	○

The selection method of the gain is as small as possible under the premise of effectively suppressing the oscillation, so as to avoid adversely affecting the V/F operation.

Select the default value when there is no oscillation in the motor. This gain needs to be increased only when the motor oscillates significantly.

The V/F oscillation suppression is related to the motor F2-10 (motor no-load current). If the actual motor no-load current differs greatly from F2-10, the oscillation suppression effect will be affected.

F4-14	The Separation of VF Voltage Source	0: Digital setting (F4-14) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserve 4: PULSE setting 5: MS instruction 6: Simple PLC 7: PID 8: Communication given Remark: 100% corresponding rated motor voltage	0	○
F4-15	VF Separation Voltage Digital Setting	0V~rated motor voltage	0V	○

V/F separation is commonly used in these occasions such as induction heating, inverter power supply and torque motor control.

When choosing V/F separation control, output voltage can be through the function code F4-15 set, also can come from the analog quantity, MS instruction, PLC, PID or communication given. When using the non-numeric set, 100% corresponding rated motor voltage, when the percentage of the analog output setting such as negative, is to set by absolute value as a valid value.

0: Digital setting (F4-14)

The voltage set directly by the F4-15.

1: AI1, 2, AI2

Voltage by the analog inputs to determined.

4: PULSE setting (DI5)

Voltage is given by the terminal pulse.

Pulse given signal specifications: voltage range: 9V~30V, frequency range: 0kHz~100kHz.

5: MS instruction

When voltage source for MS instruction, to set up the F5 and FC group parameters, to determine the corresponding relation of given signal and given voltage.

6: Simple PLC

When voltage source for simple PLC, you need to set up the FC group parameters to determine given output voltage.

7: PID

According to the PID closed-loop produce output voltage. Specific content see introduce of FA group.

8: Communication given

Refers to the voltage by the HC is given by way of communication.

When above voltage source to select 1~8, 0%~100% are corresponding to the output voltage 0V~ rated motor voltage.

F4-16	VF Separation Voltage Rise Time	0.0s~1000.0s Remark: Indication the time that 0V rise to rated motor voltage	5.0s	○
F4-17	VF Separation Voltage Fall Time	0.0s~1000.0s Remark: Indication the time that rated motor voltage drop to 0V	5.0s	○
F4-18	VF Separation Shutdown Mode	0: The frequency voltage is independently reduced to 0 1: After the voltage is reduced to 0, the frequency is reduced again	0	◎

V/F separation needed time, as show below diagram.

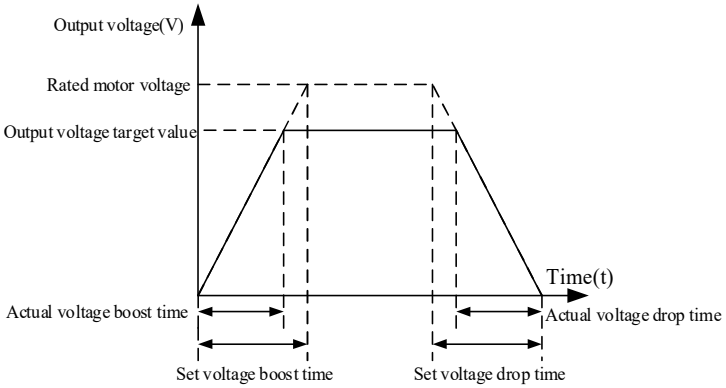


Fig 6-8 V/F separation diagram

F4-19	VF Slip Filter Time	0.1~5.0s	0.1s	○
F4-20	VF Slip Compensation Delay	0.00~5.00s	0.20s	○

Appropriate increase of F4-19 can make the slip compensation more stable, but it will reduce the response speed of the slip compensation.

F4-21	VF Automatic Torque Boost Delay	0.1~5.0s	1.0s	○
F4-22	VF Automatic Torque Boost Coefficient	0.0%~50.0%	0.0%	○

Appropriate increase of F4-22 can increase the low frequency torque of V/F.

F5 Input Terminal Group

VD550 series inverter with six multi-function digital input terminals (including HDI1 can be used as a high speed pulse input terminal), two analog input terminals.

F5-00	Terminal Command Mode	0: Two-line mode 1 1: Two-line mode 2 2: Three-line mode 1 3: Three-line mode 2 4: Alternate control 5: Back and forth control	0	◎

This parameter defines five different modes of controlling the operation of the inverter via the external terminals

1: Two-line mode 1: This mode is the most commonly used two-line mode. The forward / reverse rotation of the motor is decided by the commands of Dix, DIy terminals; when Dix and DIy are effective, the inverter to keep the first effective terminal determined direction. The terminal function set as below:

Terminal	Set Value	Description
Dix	1	Forward run
DIy	2	Reverse run

DIx, DIy is DI1~DI5, HDI1 Multi-function digital input terminals, electric level enabled.

K1	K2	Command
0	0	Stop
1	0	FWD
0	1	REV
1	1	Keep

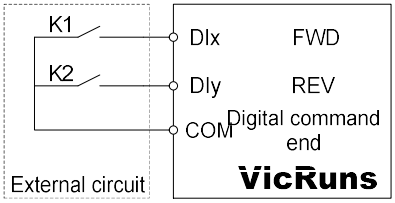


Fig 6-9 Schematic diagram of two line mode 1

Two-line mode 2: When this mode is adopted, DIx is enabled terminal. The direction is determined by the status of DIy. Terminal function set as below.

Terminal	Set Value	Description
DIx	1	Running
DIy	2	(FWD/REV)

DIx, DIy is DI1~DI5, HDI1 Multi-function digital input terminals, electric level Enabled.

K1	K2	Command
0	0	Stop
1	0	FWD
0	1	Keep
1	1	REV

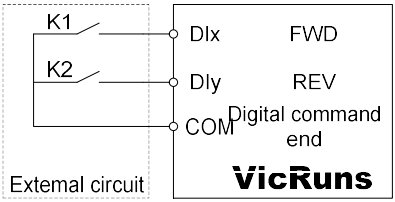


Fig 6-10 Schematic diagram of two line mode 2

Three-line control mode 1: In this mode, DIn is enabled terminal, and the direction is controlled by DIx, DIy respectively. Terminal function set as below.

Terminal	Set Value	Description
DIx	1	Running
DIy	2	(FWD/REV)
DIn	3	Three-line control mode 1

(1) When need to run, must be closed DIn terminals first, implemented by DIx or DIy pulse rising to realize the motor forward or reverse control;

(2) When need to stop, it should be done by disconnect DIn terminal signal;

(3) The DIx, DIy, DIn is DI1 ~ DI5, HDI1 multi-function digital quantity input terminals, DIx, DIy for pulse effectively, the DIn of level effectively;

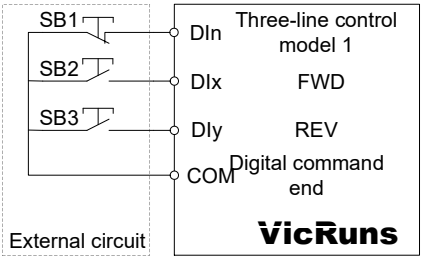


Fig 6-11 Three-line control mode 1

SB1: Stop button SB2: Forward rotation button SB3: Forward rotation button

Three-line control mode 2: In this mode, DIn is enabled terminal, and the run command is given by DIx, while the direction is determined by the status of DIy. Terminal function as below:

Terminal	Set Value	Description
DIx	1	Running
DIy	2	(FWD/REV)
DIn	3	Three-line control mode 2

(1) When need to run, must be closed DIn terminals first, produced by DIx pulse rising along the motor run signals, DIy status produce motor rotating direction signals.

(2) When need to stop, it should be done by disconnect DIn terminal signal.

(3) The DIx, DIy, DIn is DI1 ~ DI5, HDI1 multi-function input terminals, DIx for pulse effectively, DIy, DIn for level effectively.

K	Command
0	FWD
1	REV

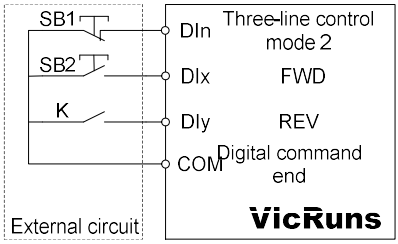


Fig 6-12 Three-line control mode 2

SB1: Stop button SB2: Run button K: forward/reverse switchover

Alternative control mode: this mode Din as enabled terminal, run and the rotating direction and stop are separately controlled by Din DIy alternatively. Terminal function as below:

Terminal	Set Value	Description
Dix	1	Forward, stop
DIy	2	Reverse, stop
DIn	3	Alternative control mode

Din terminal must be closed before operating, the initial pulse rising by DI x DIy to control motor forward or reverse rotating, the second pulse rising to control stop, and such repeat operation to control inverter start/ stop. Note: DIx or DIy as start signal and meanwhile as direction signal, if as stop signal then the effect is the same. As for the first time after the electricity through DIx terminal to make it produce a pulse let inverter is run, the need to stop when the second pulse can be produced by DIx delay can also be produced by the DIy, the third pulse will delay let inverter is up and run, run direction by a third impulse signal is produced DIx or pulse produced by DIy.

At the same time, through disconnect DIn terminal signal can also achieve the downtime control frequency converter.

Among them, the DIx, DIy, DIn is DI1 ~ DI5, HDI1 multi-function digital quantity input terminals, DIx, DIy for pulse effectively, the DIn of level effectively.

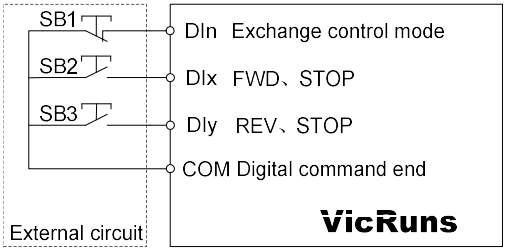


Fig 6-13 Alternate control mode

SB1: Stop button, SB2: FWD, STOP button, SB3: REV, Stop button

Back and forth control mode: Din is encode terminal, Dix, DIy is reverse control terminal. Terminal function as below:

Terminal	Set Value	Description
Dix	1	Forward, stop
DIy	2	Reverse, stop
DIn	3	Back and forth control mode

Din terminal must be closed before operating, then motor will run according to the previous memories direction (initial running default forward), when receiving the Dix or DIy pulse rising single, the motor will reverse running relative to before running direction, interval time more than the time set by F5-63, receive the Dix or DIy pulse rising single again, the motor will reverse again, and that cycle repeats.

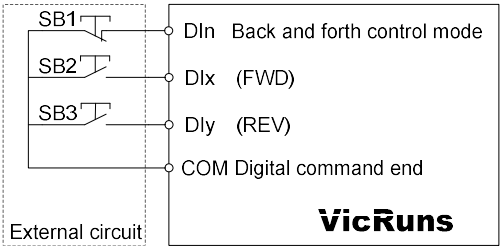


Fig 6-14 Back and forth control mode

F5-01	DI1 Terminal Function Selection	0~53, see table blow	1	◎
F5-02	DI2 Terminal Function Selection		2	◎
F5-03	DI3 Terminal Function Selection		4	◎
F5-04	DI4 Terminal Function Selection		6	◎
F5-05	DI5 Terminal Function Selection		8	◎
F5-06	HDI1 Terminal Function Selection		0	◎
F5-07	DI7 Terminal Function Selection (Expansion card)		0	◎
F5-08	DI8 Terminal Function Selection (Expansion card)		0	◎
F5-09	DI9 Terminal Function Selection (Expansion card)		0	◎

This parameter is used to set the functions of the multifunctional digital input terminals.

Set Value	Function	Description
0	No function	The terminals not being used can be set “no function”, to avoid wrong operation.
1	Forward running	Via external terminals to control inverter forward reverse run
2	Reverse running	
3	Three-line run control	Via this terminal to confirm the inverter run mode is 3line run or alternative control mode. Refer to the function code F5-00 (“terminal command mode”) description.
4	Forward Jog(FJOG)	FJOG is jog forward run, RJOG is jog reverse run. Jog run frequency, jog Acceleration/down time refer to function code Fb-00, Fb-01, Fb-02 description.
5	Reverse Jog(RJOG)	
6	Coast to stop	Inverter block output, at present motor stop is not controlled by inverter. This method is the same as F1-08 described coast to stop.
7	Run pause	Inverter deceleration stop, but all run parameter is in memory state. Such as PLC parameters, swing frequency parameters, PID parameters. After this terminal signal disappears, inverter back to running state before the parking.
8	Fault reset (RESET)	Using terminal function to reset error, the same function as keypad RESET. This function can realize long distance error reset.
9	External fault input	When external error signal pulse sent to inverter, inverter alarm error Err.17, and according to the fault protection action approach to trouble shooting (details refer to the function code F9-36).
10	External fault normally closed input	After the external fault normally closed signal into frequency inverter, inverter report fault Err.17 and downtime.
11	Frequency setting increase(UP)	By external terminal pre-set frequency to change frequency up/down command. Setting frequency can be goes up/down when frequency source setting for the digital setting.
12	Frequency setting decrease(DOWN)	
13	UP/DOWN setting clear (Terminal, keyboard)	When frequency preset is digital preset, the terminal can clear terminal UP/DOWN or keypad UP/DOWN to change frequency, to make given frequency back to F0-09 set value.
14	Switching frequency source	Used for switch to select a different frequency source. Select function code (F0-05) settings according to frequency source, when set to switch between two frequency sources as frequency source, the terminal is used to implement switch in the two kinds of frequency source.
15	Frequency source A switching with preset frequency	The terminal is effective, the frequency source A replaced by preset frequency (F0-09).
16	Frequency source B switching with preset frequency	The terminal is effective, the frequency source B replaced by preset frequency (F0-09).

17	MS speed terminal 1	It can realize 16S speed through the combination of digital status of these four terminals. Refer attached table 1 for the 16 MS speed function and other 16 commands.
18	MS speed terminal 2	
19	MS speed terminal 3	
20	MS speed terminal 4	
21	Acceleration/deceleration time selection terminal 1	It can realize 4 kinds of acceleration/deceleration time selection through the 4 states of two terminals.
22	Acceleration/deceleration time selection terminal 2	
23	PULSE frequency (Only effective for HDI1)	HDI1 as the function of the pulse input terminals.
24	Control command switch terminal 1	Used to switch between the keypad control and terminal control. If command source selection for the keypad control, then switch system for terminal control when terminal is effective; vice versa.
25	Control command switch terminal 2	Used to switch between the terminal control and communication control. If command source selection for the terminal control, then switch system for communication control when terminal is effective; vice versa.
26	Immediate DC braking	This terminal is valid, and the inverter directly switchover to the DC braking state.
27	Deceleration DC braking	The terminal is valid, slow down to stop inverter and DC braking starting frequency, and then switchover to DC braking state.
28	External stop terminal 1 (Only effective for keypad control)	Can use the terminal to make inverter downtime when the keypad control, equivalent to the STOP key function on the keypad.
29	External stop terminal 2 (According to the deceleration time 4)	In any control mode (panel control, terminal control, communication control), can use the terminal to make the frequency inverter deceleration and stop, then the deceleration time fixed for deceleration time 4 at this time.
30	Emergency stop	The terminal is enabled, inverter stop at Fb-09 set time.
31	PID pause	PID temporary failure, the inverter to maintain the current output frequency, the PID adjustment of frequency source no longer.
32	PID integral pause	When terminal is valid, then the integral regulating function of PID suspended, but the proportion adjustment and the differential adjustment function of PID is still valid.
33	Reverse PID action direction	The terminal is valid, PID action direction and the direction of FA-03 set is opposite.
34	PID parameter switching	When PID parameter switching condition is DI terminal (FA-18=1), and the terminal is invalid, PID parameter using the FA-05~FA-07; when terminal is valid, then use the FA-15~FA-17.

35	PLC pause	PID temporary failure, the inverter to maintain the current output frequency, the PID adjustment of frequency source no longer.
36	PLC state reset	PLC is suspended in the process of execute, can make inverter back to initial state of simple PLC through the terminal when run again.
37	Swing frequency pause	The inverter output at center frequency, swing frequency function pause.
38	Swing frequency reset	The inverter output at center frequency, swing frequency function valid.
39	Switching between speed control and torque control	Make inverter switching between torque control and speed control. When the terminal is invalid, the inverter running on the defined mode of A0-00 (speed/torque control mode); when the terminal is valid, then switch to another mode.
40	Torque control prohibit	Prohibited inverter for torque control, inverter into speed control mode.
41	Acceleration/deceleration prohibit	Ensure the inverter is not affected by external signal (except halt command), to maintain the current output frequency.
42	Reverse prohibit	Motor reverse is not allowed.
43	Frequency modification prohibit	If the function is set to effectively, when frequency is changed, the inverter is not response the frequency change, until the terminal state is invalid.
44	Counter input	Count input terminal of pulse.
45	Counter reset	To reset the counter status.
46	Length count input	The input terminal of length count.
47	Length reset	Reset length.
48	Motor selection terminal	Through four kinds of condition of two terminals, can realize four groups of motor parameters switch, the detailed content see table 3.
50	User-defined failure 1	When the user-defined fault 1 and 2 is valid, the inverter respectively alarm Err. 35 and Err. 36, the inverter will be based on the fault protection action to select the action mode selected by the F9-38.
51	User-defined failure 2	
52	Cleared the running time	When the terminal is valid, the running time of the inverter is cleared, and the function needs to be used in conjunction with the time (Fb-38) and the running time (Fb-33).
53	Switching between two-line and three-line mode (Switch is invalid in running)	If the current is two line control mode, the terminal is valid, switch to the three control mode; if the current is three line control mode, the terminal is valid, switch to two line control mode.

F5-10	DI1 Terminal Valid Mode Selection 1	Unit's digit: DI1 0: High level effective 1: Low level effective Ten's digit: DI2, same as above Hundred's digit: DI3, same as above Thousand's digit: DI4, same as above Ten thousand's digit: DI5, same as above	0x00000	◎
F5-11	DI1 Terminal Valid Mode Selection 2	Unit's digit: HDI1 0: High level effective 1: Low level effective Ten's digit: reserved Hundred's digit: reserved Thousand's digit: reserved	0000	◎

Used to set the valid state model of digital quantity input terminal.

When selection for high level is valid, the corresponding DI terminal is valid connected with the COM, and is invalid disconnection.

When selection for low level is valid, the corresponding DI terminal is invalid connected with the COM, and is valid disconnection.

F5-12	DI Filter Time	0.000s~1.000s	0.010s	○

Set the software filter time of DI terminal state. If the input terminal of the usa occasion is easy to be interfered an caused by the wrong action, the parameter can be increased to enhance the anti-interference ability. But the filter time increases can cause DI terminal response slow.

F5-13	DI1 Close Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-14	DI2 Close Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-15	DI3 Close Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-16	DI1 Open Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-17	DI2 Open Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎
F5-18	DI3 Open Delay Time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	◎

Is used to set DI terminal state changes, delay time of the frequency inverter for the change.

Only DI1, DI2, DI3 have the function that set the delay time at present.

F5-19	Terminal UP/DOWN change rate	0.001Hz/s~65.535Hz/s	1.000Hz/s	○

Used to set the terminal UP/DOWN to adjust the setting frequency, the speed of frequency change, that is the frequency variation per second.
When F0-15 (frequency decimal point) is 2, the value range is from 0.001Hz/s to 65.535Hz/s.
When F0-15 (frequency decimal point) is 1, the value range is from 0.01Hz/s to 655.35Hz/s

F5-20	AI Curve Selection	Unit's digit: AI1 curve selection 1: Curve 1 (2 point, see F5-22~F5-26) 2: Curve 2 (2 point, see F5-27~F5-31) 3: Curve 3 (2 point, see F5-32~F5-36) 4: Curve 4 (4 point, see b2~00-b2-07)	321	○

		5: Curve 5 (4 point, see b2-08~b2-15) Ten's digit: AI2 curve selection, same as above Hundred's digit: reserved		

The unit's digit and ten's digit of function code are used to select respectively, the analog input AI1, AI2 corresponding set curve, each analog input can choose any one of 5 kinds of curves.
Curve 1, 2, 3 are 2 point curve, set in the F5 group function code, and the curve 4 and 5 are 4 points, need to set in the function code in group b2.
VD550 inverter standard unit provides 2 way analog input port.

F5-21	AI is Lower than Min Input Setting Selection	Unit's digit: AI1 is lower than min input setting selection 0: Corresponding to the min input setting 1: 0.0% Ten's digit: AI2 is lower than min input setting selection, same as above Hundred's digit: AI3 is lower than min input setting selection	000	○

The function code is used for setting, when the voltage of the analog input is smaller than the "minimum input" set, how to determine the setting of analog corresponds.

The unit's digit and ten's digit of function code are corresponding analog input AI1, AI2 respectively.

If selection is 0, when the AI input is lower than the "minimum input", then the analog corresponding setting for "minimum input corresponding setting" of function code to determine the curve (F5-27, F5-22, F5-32).

If selection is 1, when the AI input is lower than the minimum input, then the analog corresponding setting is set to 0.0%.

F5-22	AI Curve 1 Min Input	-10.00V~F5-24	0.00V	○
F5-23	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 1 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-24	AI Curve 1 Max Input	F5-22~+10.00V	10.00V	○
F5-25	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 1 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
F5-26	AI1 Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	○

The above function code is used to set the relationship between the analog input voltage and the setting value of the representative.

When the analog input voltage is greater than the set "maximum input" (F5-24), the analog voltage is caculated according to the "Maximum input"; similarly, when the analog input voltage is less than the set "maximum input" (F5-22), depending on the "AI is lower than the minmum input set selection" (F5-21) settings, with the minimum input or 0.0% calculation.

When analog input for the current input, 1mA current equivalent to a 0.5V voltage.

AI1 input filter time, used to set AI1 software filter time, when the on-site analog is easily effected, then increase filter time to make detecting analog signal getting steady. But the filter time is bigger, the analog signal detecting response speed is lower. Please consider the actual situation to set.

In different application, analog set 100.0% is different from its corresponding nominal value, please refer to application description. Fig 6-15 is two typical setting situation:

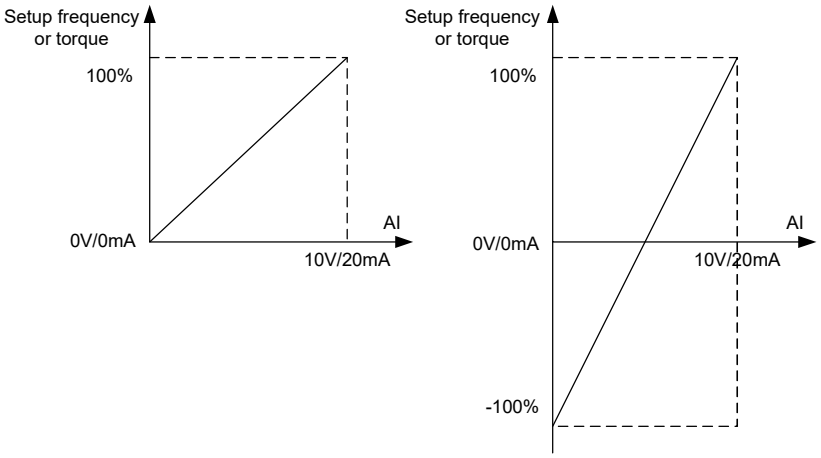


Fig.6-15 Corresponding relationship between analog reference and setting

F5-27	AI Curve 2 Min Input	-10.00V~F5-29	0.00V	○
F5-28	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 2 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-29	AI Curve 2 Max Input	F5-27~+10.00V	10.00V	○
F5-30	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 2 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
F5-31	AI2 Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	○

The function and using method of curve 2, please refer to the insctructions of curve 1.

F5-32	AI Curve 3 Min Input	-10.00V~F5-34	0.00V	○
F5-33	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 3 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-34	AI Curve 3 Max Input	F5-32~+10.00V	10.00V	○
F5-35	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 3 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○

The function and using method of curve 3, please refer to the instructions of curve 1.

F5-37	Pulse Min Input	0.00kHz~F5-39	0.00kHz	○
F5-38	Corresponding Setting of Pulse Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
F5-39	Pulse Max Input	F5-37~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	○
F5-40	Corresponding Setting of Pulse Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
F5-41	PULSE Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	○

The group function code is used to set the relationship between HDI1 pulse frequency set and corresponding setting.

Pulse frequency can only be input into the inverter through the HDI1 channel.

The application of the group is simlar to the curve 1, please refer to the instructions of curve 1.

F5-42	Travel Switch Lock Time	0.00s~10.00s	1.00s	○

It used to terminal control operation mode 5 (back and forth control), please refer to the specific instructions of back and forth control mode.

F5-43	AI2 Input Type	0: Voltage	1: Current	0	○
F5-44	AI3 Input Type	0: Voltage	1: Current	0	○

AI2 and AI3 have two modes of voltage and current input. When selecting the corresponding input type of hardware, the parameter is selected as the same type.

F6 Output Terminal Function Group

F6-00	HDO1 Terminals Output Mode Selection	0: Pulse output 1: Switch signal output	0	○

HDO1 terminal is programmable multiplexing terminal. It can be used as high-speed pulse output terminal, it can also be used as collector open circuit output terminal.

When as a pulse output, the highest frequency of the output pulse is 100kHz, related functions refer to the instruction of F6-12.

F6-01	HDO1 Output Terminals Function Selection	0~41, see table blow	0	○
F6-02	Relay T1 Function Selection		0	○
F6-03	Relay T2 Function Selection		0	○
F6-04	DO1 Output Terminal Function Selection		0	○

Digit output terminal function table:

Set Value	Function	Description
0	No output	Output terminals without any function.
1	Inverter in running	It indicate the inverter is in running state, have the output frequency(can be zero), output ON signal at this time.
2	Ready for run	When the inverter main circuit and control loop is stable, and the inverter is not detected any fault information, and the inverter is in the running sate, output ON signal.
3	Fault output 1 (continue running without output)	When the inverter is failure (except when the fault protection action is continue operation), output ON signal.
4	Fault output 2 (don't output undervoltage)	When the inverter is failure (except when undervoltage or fault protection action is continue operation), output ON signal.

5	Warning output (output when fault)	When the inverter is failure, output ON signal.
6	Output undervoltage	When the inverter is in undervoltage condition, output ON signal.
7	Frequency level detection FDT1 output	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-16, Fb-17.
8	Frequency level detection FDT2 output	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-18, Fb-19.
9	Frequency reached	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-20.
10	Frequency 1 reached output	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-21, Fb-22.
11	Frequency 2 reached output	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-23, Fb-24.
12	Zero speed running 1 (no output when stop)	When frequency inverter is running and the output frequency is 0, then output ON signal. When inverter is in a state of downtime, the signal is OFF.
13	Zero speed running 2 (output when stop)	When frequency inverter is running and the output frequency is 0, then output ON signal. When inverter is in a state of downtime, the signal also is ON.
14	Frequency upper limit reached	When operation frequency reach to the upper limit frequency, output ON signal.
15	Frequency lower limit reached (about running)	When operation frequency reach to the lower limit frequency, output ON signal. When inverter is in a state of downtime, the signal is OFF.
16	Frequency lower limit reached (output when stop)	When operation frequency reach to the lower limit frequency, output ON signal. When inverter is in a state of downtime, the signal also is ON.
17	Current 1 reached output	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-29, Fb-30.
18	Current 2 reached output	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-31, Fb-32.
19	Zero current state	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-25, Fb-26.
20	Output current limit exceeded	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-27, Fb-28.
21	Motor overload pre-alarm	Before overload protection, according to the overload forecasting warning threshold value to judge, after more than forecasting warning threshold output ON signal. Parameter set refer to the function code F8-00~F8-02.
22	Inverter overload pre-alarm	In the first 10s in inverter overload protection, output ON signal.
23	During the load	When frequency inverter during the load, output ON signal.
24	Set Count value reached	When the count value reach to the set value of Fb-59, output ON signal.

25	Designated count value reached	When the count value reach to the set value of Fb-60, output ON signal. Count function refer to the function instruction of Fb group.
26	Length reached	When the actural length of testing more than Fb-56 setting length, output ON signal.
27	Module temperature reached	Radiator temperature of inverter module (FF-11) meet the module settings of the temperature reaches the value (Fb-39), output ON signal.
29	Current running time reached	When frequency inverter current running time more than the setting time of Fb-33, output ON signal.
30	Accumulative running time reached	When frequency inverter accumulative running time more than the setting time of Fb-35, output ON signal.
31	Accumulative power-on time reached	When frequency inverter accumulative power-on time more than the setting time of Fb-35, output ON signal.
32	Timing reached outpu	When timing function selection (Fb-36) is valid, afrer inverter running time reach to set timing time, output ON signal.
33	PLC circulation output	When simple PLC operation to finished a cycle, output a pulse signal whit 250ms width.
34	Frequency limit	When set frequency exceed frequency upper limit or frequency lower limit, and the inverter output frequency reaches frequency upper limit or frequency lower limit, output ON signal.
35	Torque limit	Inverter in speed control mode, when output torque reaches the torque limit value, the inverter in the stall protection state, output ON signal at the same time time.
36	Reverse running	When frequency inverter in reverse running, output ON signal.
37	AI1 input limit	When the value of analog input AI1 is more than Fb-41 (AI1 input protection upper limit) or less than Fb-40 (AI1 input protection lower limit), output ON signal.
38	AI1>AI2	When the value of analog input AI1 is more than the input value of AI2, output ON signal.
39	Communication setting	Please refer to the communication protocol.
41	Timing braking (power on braking)	Please refer to the instruction of function code Fb-48, Fb-49.
42	Inverter in running (jog no output)	Said the inverter is in running state, have the output frequency (can be zero), except jog, then output ON signal.

F6-06	DO Output Terminal Effective State Selection	Unit's digit: HDO1 0: Positive logic 1: Oppositive logic Ten's digit: RELAY1, same as above Hundred's digit: RELAY 2, same as above Thousand's digit: DO1, same as above Ten thousand's digit: DO5 (expansion card)	00000	○

Define HDO1 (digital output), relay 1, relay 2 and DO1 output logic.

0: Positive logic, digital output terminal and the corresponding public end connected to valid state, disconnect as invalid state;

1: Anti-logic, digital output terminal and the corresponding public end connected as the invalid state, disconnect for valid state.

F6-07	HDO1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-08	T1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-09	T2 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-10	DO1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-11	DO5 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○

Set the closing delay time of output terminal HDO1, relay 1, relay 2, DO1 and DO5 from the state to change to the actual output changes.

F6-12	HDO1 Output Function Selection	0~15, see table below	0	○
F6-13	AO1 Output Function Selection		0	○
F6-14	AO2 Output Function Selection		1	○

Analog output AO1 and AO2 output range is 0V~10V or 0/4mA~20mA. HDO1 terminal output pulse frequency range is 0.01kHz~F6-15(output max frequency when HDO1 pulse output mode), F6-15 can be set from 0.01kHz~100.00kHz. Pulse or analog signal output 0.0%~100.0% corresponding function as below table:

Set value	Function	Description
0	Running frequency	0~maximum output frequency
1	Set frequency	0~maximum output frequency
2	Output current	0~2 times of rated motor current
3	Output torque	0~2 times of rated motor voltage
4	Output power	0~2 times of rated power
5	Output voltage	0~1.2 times of inverter rated power

6	PULSE input (100% corresponding 100.0kHz)	0.01kHz~100.00kHz
7	AI1	0V~10V
8	AI2	0V~10V (Or 0~20mA)
9	Reserved	Reserved
10	Length	0~maximum set length
11	Count value	0~Max count value
12	Communication setting	0.0%~100.0%
13	Motor rotate speed	0~maximum output frequency corresponding rotate speed
14	Output current	When≤55Kw, 100% corresponding 100.00A; when >55kW, 100% corresponding 1000.0A
15	Output voltage	0.0V~1000.0V

F6-15	HDO1 Output Max Frequency	0.01kHz~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	○

When selecting HDO1 terminals as pulse output, the function code is used to select the maximum frequency value of the output pulse.

F6-16	AO1 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.00V~10.00V	0.00V	○
F6-17	Corresponding Setting Value of AO1 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.0%~F6-19	0.0%	○
F6-18	AO1 Output Voltage Upper Limit	0.00V~10.00V	10.00V	○
F6-19	Corresponding Setting Value of AO1 Output Voltage Upper Limit	F6-17~100.0%	100.0%	○
F6-20	AO1 Output Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.00s	○
F6-21	AO2 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.00V~10.00V	0.00V	○
F6-22	Corresponding Setting Value of AO2 Output Voltage Lower Limit	0.0%~F6-24	0.0%	○
F6-23	AO2 Output Voltage Upper Limit	0.00V~10.00V	10.00V	○
F6-24	Corresponding Setting Value of AO2 Output Voltage Upper Limit	F6-22~100.0%	100.0%	○
F6-25	AO2 Output Filter Time	0.00s~10.00s	0.00s	○

The function code used to set the relation of analog output voltage and its representing set value.

When AO1, AO2 output is the current output, 1mA current is equal to 0.5V voltage, so 20mA current equal to10V.

When AO1, AO2 output is current output, it is suggested to add external resistor with less than 500Ω.

F6-26	AO1 Output Mode	0: Voltage 1: Current	0	○
F6-27	AO2 Output Mode	0: Voltage 1: Current	0	○

AO1 and AO2 has two modes of voltage and current output, at the same time, the corresponding output type of hardware is selected, and the corresponding parameters are selected for the same type.

F6-28	HDO1 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-29	T1 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-30	T2 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-31	DO1 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
F6-32	DO5 Disconnect Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○

Set the closing delay time of output terminal HDO1, relay 1, relay 2, DO1 and DO5 from the state to change to the actual output changes.

F7 Keyboard and Display Function Group

F7-00	JOG / REV Key Function Selection	0: Invalid 1: Operation panel command channel switching with remote command channel (terminal command channel or communication command channel) 2: FWD/REV switching 3: Forward jog 4: Reverse jog 5: Rapid debugging	3	◎

JOG/REV keys for the multi-function key, can be set by the function code JOG/REV key functions. This key can be used to switch in stop and running.

0: This key invalid

1: Operation panel command channel switching with remote command channel

Refer to the command source switching, namely panel command source switching with communication command source. If current command source is keypad control, then the key function is valid.

2: FWD/REV switching

The direction of frequency command is switched by JOG/REV key. The funtion is valid only in the command source for the operation panel command channel.

3: Forward jog

Through the keypad JOG/REV key to realize forward jog.

4: Reverse jog

Through the keypad JOG/REV key to realize reverse jog.

5: Rapid debugging

Through the keypad JOG/REV key to switch to the rapid debug interface, the specific interface content reference FF-05 parameter description.

F7-01	STOP/RESET Key Function	0: STOP/RES key stop function is valid only in keypad operation mode 1: STOP/RES key stop function all valid in any operation mode	1	○

This parameter is used to set the function selection of STOP/RESET key.

Remark: the “RESET” is always valid for the reset function, regardless of the value of the parameter settings.

F7-02	LED Running Display Parameter 1	0000~0xFFFF Bit00: Running frequency (Hz) Bit01: Setting frequency (Hz) Bit02: Bus voltage (V) Bit03: Output voltage (V) Bit04: Output current (A) Bit05: Output power (kW) Bit06: Output torque (%) Bit07: DI input state Bit08: DO output state	0x001F	○

		Bit09: AI1 voltage (V) Bit10: AI2 voltage (V) Bit11: AI3 (Expansion card) (V) Bit12: Count value Bit13: Length value Bit14: Load speed display BIT15: PID setting		
F7-03	LED Running Display Parameter 2	0000~0xFFFF Bit00: PID feedback Bit01: PLC stage Bit02: PULSE input frequency (kHz) Bit03: Running frequency 2 (Hz) Bit04: Set torque (0.%) Bit05: Voltage before AI1 correction (V) Bit06: Voltage before AI2 correction (V) Bit07: Voltage before AI3 correction (V) Bit08: Line speed Bit09: Current power on time (Hour) Bit10: Current running time (Min) Bit11: PULSE input frequency (Hz) Bit12: Communication setting value Bit13: Reserved Bit14: Main frequency X display (Hz) Bit15: Auxiliary frequency Y display (Hz)	0x0080	○

Inverter in run condition, parameter display is subjected to the function code, which is a 16 bit binary number, if one bit is 1, the corresponding parameters of the bit at run time, can see through the shift key. If the bit is 0, then the corresponding parameters will not be displayed. The lower the bit is, the higher the display priority is.

Comparison table of operating display low bit F7-02		Comparison table of operating display low bit F7-03	
Corresponding display parameter	Hexadecimal	Corresponding display parameter	Hexadecimal
Running frequency(Hz)	0x0001	PID feedback	0x0001
Set frequency(Hz)	0x0002	PLC stage	0x0002
Bus voltage(V)	0x0004	PULSE input pulse frequency	0x0004
Output voltage(V)	0x0008	Running frequency	0x0008
Output current(A)	0x0010	Set torque (%)	0x0010
Output power (kW)	0x0020	AI1 voltage before correction (V)	0x0020
Output torque (%)	0x0040	AI2 voltage before correction (V)	0x0040

DI input state	0x0080	Reserved	0x0080
DO output state	0x0100	Linear velocity	0x0100
AI1 voltage (V)	0x0200	Current power on time (Hour)	0x0200
AI2 voltage (V)	0x0400	Current running time (Min)	0x0400
Reserved	0x0800	PULSE input frequency (Hz)	0x0800
Count value	0x1000	Communication set value	0x1000
Length value	0x2000	Encoder feedback speed (Hz)	0x2000
Load speed display	0x4000	Main frequency A display (Hz)	0x4000
PID setting	0x8000	Auxiliary frequency B display (Hz)	0x8000

If you want to show multiple parameters (switch by shift key display), only to input hexadecimal addition results of that several parameter.

F7-04	LED Display Stop Parameter	0000~0x3FFF Bit00: Set frequency (Hz) Bit01: Bus voltage (V) Bit02: DI input state Bit03: DO output state Bit04: AI1 voltage (V) Bit05: AI2 voltage (V) Bit06: AI3 voltage (V) Bit07: Count value Bit08: Length value Bit09: PLC stage Bit10: Load speed Bit11: PID setting Bit12: Pulse input frequency (kHz) Bit13: Set torque (0.1%)	0x0033	○

Inverter in stop state, the parameters according to the function code, which is a 16 bit binary number, if one is 1, then the corresponding parameters can be during downtime, can see through the shift key. If the bit is 0, then the corresponding parameters will not be displayed. The lower bits, the higher the display priority is. Please refer to the operation display parameters detailed setting method.

Stop display parameter F7-04 corresponding table	
Corresponding display parameter	Hexadecimal
Set frequency (Hz on)	0x0001
Bus voltage (V on)	0x0002

Input terminal state	0x0004
Output terminal state	0x0008
PID given value (% flash)	0x0010
PID feedback value (% on)	0x0020
Torque set value (% on)	0x0040
Analog AI1 value (V on)	0x0080
Analog AI2 value (V on)	0x0100
Reserved	0x0200
HS pulse HDI frequency	0x0400
PLC & MS speed current stage	0x0800
Pulse count value	0x1000
User-defined speed 1 (set value)	0x2000
User-defined speed 2 (set value)	0x4000

If you want to show multiple parameters (switch by shift key display), only to input hexadecimal addition results of that several parameter.

F7-05	The Second Line LED Running Display Parameters	0~15 corresponding bit0~bit15 of F7-02 16~31 corresponding bit0~bit15 of F7-03	4	○
F7-06	The Second Line LED Stop Display Parameters	0~13 corresponding bit0~bit13 of F7-04	1	○

When use the double line show keyboard, can select a display value by these two parameters, but the function is the decimal input.

F7-07	Load Speed Display Coefficient	0.000s~6.5000	1.0000	○
F7-08	Load Speed Display Decimal Places	0: 0 bit decimal place 1: 1 bit decimal place 2: 2 bit decimal place 3: 3 bit decimal place	1	○

When need to display the load speed, should adjust the corresponding relation of inverter output frequency and load speed.

Below illustrates the calculation of load speed:

If load speed display coefficient F7-07 is 2.000, the load speed decimal digits F7-08 to 2 (two decimal point), when inverter running frequency for 40.00Hz, load speed is: 40.00*2.000=80.00 (two decimal point display).

If the inverter in a stop state, the load speed display for set frequency corresponding to the speed, namely “setting load speed”. At a set frequency of 50.00Hz for example, the stop state load speed is: 50.00*2.000=100.00 (two decimal point display).

F8 Protection Parameters

F8-00	Motor 1 Overload Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1 : Enabled	1	○
F8-01	Motor 1 Overload Protection Gain	0.20~10.00	1.00	○

F8-00=1: no motor overload protection function, there may be a motor overheating damage risk, suggest adding thermal relay between inverter and motor.

F8-00=1: inverter according to the motor overload protection inverse time curve detemine whether the motor overload at this moment.

Inverse time curves of the motor overload protection are as follows: 220% X (F8-01) X rated motor current, last 1 minute alarm motor overload fault; 150% X (F8-01) X rated motor current, last 60 minutes alarm motor overload.

User needs according to the actural overload capacity of motor, set up the F8-01 value correctly, if set the parameter is too big easy to cause the damage of motor overheating, and inverter is not alarm.

F8-02	Motor 1 Overload Warning Coefficient	50%~100%	80%	○

This function is used to in the front of the motor overload fault protection, through the DO give a warning signal to control system. The warning coefficient used to detemine how much to warning before the motor overload protection. The greater the value, the smaller the warning advance.

When the inverter output current cumulants is greater than the product of overload inverse time curve with F8-02, inverter multi-function digital DO output the “motor overload warning” ON signal.

F8-03	Motor 2 Overload Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○
F8-04	Motor 2 Overload Protection Gain	0.20~10.00	1.00	○
F8-05	Motor 2 Overload Pre-alarm Coefficient	50%~100%	80%	○

Same as motor 1 overload protection parameter.

F8-06	Overvoltage /over current Stall Mode Selection	0: Mode 0	0	●
F8-07	Overvoltage Stall Proportion Gain	0: Disabled 1~100	30	○
F8-08	Overvoltage Stall Integral Gain	0~100	30	○
F8-09	Overvoltage Stall Protection voltage	100.0VDC~3000.0VDC	Model depend ent	○

In the process of frequency converter to slow down, when DC bus voltage more than the overvoltage stall protection voltage, frequency converter to stop deceleration to keep on the current running frequency, after waiting for bus voltage drops to continue to deceleration.

Overvoltage stall gain, used to adjust in the process of deceleration, inverter overvoltage control capability. The biger the value is, the greater the inhibition of overvoltage ability is. On the premise of not occur overvoltage, the gain settings as small as possible.

For small inertia load, the gain of the overvoltage stall is small is better, otherwise the system dynamic

response is slow. For large inertia load, this value should be larger, otherwise the supppression effect is not good, may apppear overvoltage fault.

When overvoltage stall gain is set to 0, cancel the function of overvoltage stall.

F8-10	Over current Stall Proportion Gain	0: Disabled 1~1000	20	○
F8-11	Over current Stall Integral Gain	0~1000	20	○
F8-12	Over current Stall Protection Current	100%~200%	160%	○
F8-13	Quick Start Over current Suppression Gain	50~200	50	○

In process of inverter acceleration/deceleration, when output current more than overcurrent stall protection current, frequency converter to stop deceleration process, keep the current running frequency, after the output current drops tocontinue to acceleration/deceleration.

Overcurrent stall gain, used to adjust in the process of acceleration/deceleration, frequency converter overcurrent control capability. The biger the value is, the greater the inhibition of overcrrent ability is. On the premise of not occur overcurrent, the gain settings as small as possible.

For small inertia load, the gain of the overcurrent stall is small is better, otherwise the system dynamic response is slow. For large inertia load, this value should be larger, otherwise the supppression effect is not good, may apppear overcurrent fault.

When overcurrent stall gain is set to 0, cancel the function of overcurrent stall..

F8-14	Short-circuit to Ground Upon Power-on	0: Invalid 1: Valid	1	○

Can select the inverter in the power, to detect wether the motor is short circuit to ground.

If this function is effective, then inverter UVW terninal will have voltage output after power on a period of time.

F8-15	Input Phase Loss Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○

Selecte whether to protect the intput phase loss.

Just G type 11 kW and above power of VD550 inverter have the input phase loss protection function, P type machine under the power of 7.5 kW, regardless of F8-13 set to 0 or 1 no input phase protection function.

F8-16	Output Phase Loss Protection Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○

Select whether to protect the output phase loss.

F8-17	Offload Protection Selection	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0	○
F8-18	Offload Detection Level	0.0~100.0%	10.0%	○
F8-19	Offload Detection Time	0.0s~60.0s	1.0s	○

If offload protection function is effective, then when the inverter output current is less than the loffoad detection levels F8-18 and duration time is greater than the offload detection time F8-19, the inverter output frequency decreased to 7% of the rated frequency automatically. During the offload protection, if the load recovery, then frequency inverter automatic recovery to run according to set ferquency.

F8-20	FVC Overspeed Detection Value	0.0%~50.0% (Maximum frequency)	20.0%	○
F8-21	FVC Overspeed Detection Time	0.0: Do not detect 0.1s~60.0s	0.0s	○

This function is only available when the drive is running with speed sensor vector control.

When the inverter detects that the actual speed of the motor exceeds the set frequency, the over-value is greater than the over-speed detection value F8-20, and the duration is greater than the over-speed detection time F8-21, the inverter fault alarm Err.41, and according to the fault protection Action mode processing.

F8-22	FVC Speed Deviation Excessive Detection Value	0.0%~50.0% (Maximum frequency)	20.0%	○
F8-23	FVC Speed Deviation Excessive Time	0.0: Do not detect 0.1s~60.0s	0.0s	○

This function is only available when the drive is running with speed sensor vector control.

When the inverter detects that the actual speed of the motor deviates from the set frequency, the deviation is greater than the speed deviation excessive detection value F8-22, and the duration is greater than the speed deviation excessive detection time F8-23, the inverter fault alarm Err. 40, and according to the fault protection action mode.

When the speed deviation is too large and the detection time is 0.0, the speed deviation excessive fault detection is canceled.

F8-24	Action Selection Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	0: Invalid 1: Decelerate 2: Decelerate to stop	0	○
F8-25	Voltage Restore Judgment Value Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	F0-10~100.0%	90.0%	○
F8-26	Voltage Restore Judgment Time Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	0.00s~100.00s	0.50s	○
F8-27	Voltage Judgment Value Upon Instantaneous Power Failure	60.0%~100.0% (Standard bus voltage)	80.0%	○

The function is refers to the instantaneous power failure or voltage falls suddenly, frequency converter by reducing output rotational speed, reduce the load feedback energy compensation inverter DC bus voltage is reduced, to keep the inverter to continue to run.

If F8-24 =1, when instantaneous power failure or voltage falls suddenly, frequency converter deceleration, when the bus voltage returns to normal, inverter normal acceleration to set frequency operation. Is used as the basis of bus voltage return to normal is bus voltage more than F8-25 set voltage recovery judging value and duration time more than F8-26 set time. If F8-24=2, when instantaneous power failure or voltage falls suddenly, inverter deceleration until the stop.

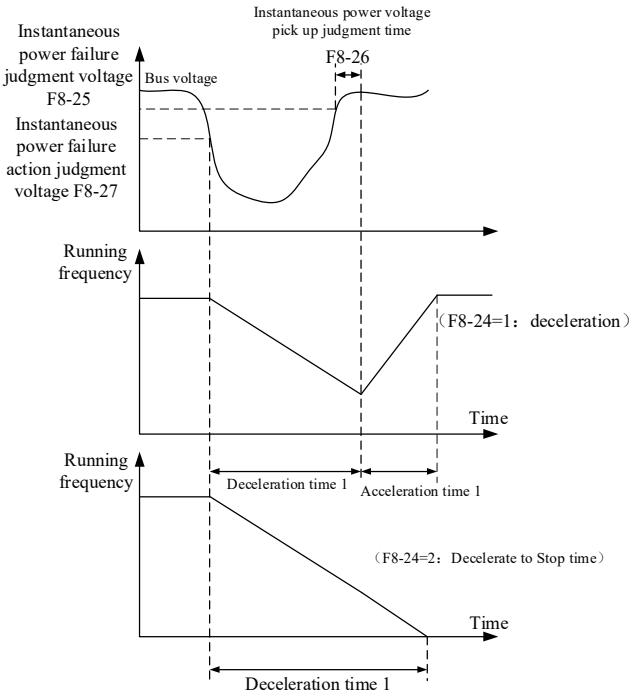


Fig 6-16 Schematic diagram of instantaneous power failure

F8-28	Maximum Change of V/F Over Voltage Stall	0: No limit 1~30000	800	○

Used to adjust the output variation during the overvoltage stall.

F9 Fault Record and Setting Parameter Group

F9-00	Fault Types for the First Time	0~43	-	●
F9-01	Fault Types for the Second Time		-	●
F9-02	Fault Types for the Third Time (Last Time)		-	●

Record recently three failure types of inverter, 0 is no fault. For the possible causes and solutions of each fault code, please refer to the instructions in chapter 8.

F9-03	Frequency Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-04	Current Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-05	Bus Voltage Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-06	Input Terminal State Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-07	Output Terminal State Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-08	Inverter State Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-09	Power on Time Upon the Third Time (Last Time) Fault	-	-	●
F9-10	Running Time Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-13	Frequency Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-14	Current Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-15	Bus Voltage Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-16	Input Terminal State Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-17	Output Terminal State Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-18	Inverter State Upon the	-	-	●

	Second Time Fault			
F9-19	Power on Time Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-20	Running Time Upon the Second Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-23	Frequency Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-24	Current Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-25	Bus Voltage Upon the First Time Fault		-	●
F9-26	Input Terminal State Upon the First Time Fault		-	●
F9-27	Output Terminal State Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-28	Inverter State Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-29	Power on Time Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-30	Running Time Upon the First Time Fault	-	-	●
F9-33	Fault Automatic Reset Times	0~20	0	○
F9-34	Fault Automatic Reset Interval Time	0.1s~100.0s	1.0s	○
F9-35	Fault DO Action Selection During the Fault Automatic Reset	0: No action 1: Action	0	○
F9-36	Fault Protection Action Selection 1	Unit's digit: motor overload (11) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten's digit: input phase loss (13) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Hundred's digit: output phase loss (14) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Thousand's digit: external fault (17) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode	00000	○

		2: Continue to run Ten thousand's digit: communication abnormal (18) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run		
F9-37	Fault Protection Action Selection 2	Unit's digit: encoder/PG card exception (31) Ten's digit: parameter read-write abnormal (21) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Hundred's digit: running time reached (27) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Thousand's digit: speed deviation is too large (40) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten thousand's digit: motor overspeed (41) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run	00000	○
F9-38	Fault Protection Action Selection 3	Unit's digit: user-defined fault 1 (35) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten's digit: user-defined fault 2 (36) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Hundred's digit: power on time reached (28) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Thousand's digit: offload (37) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Decelerate to 7% of the rated motor	0x000 00	○

		frequency continue running, automatically restored to the set frequency operation when no offload Ten thousand's digit: PID feedback lost when running (23) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run		
F9-39	Fault Protection Action Selection 4	Unit's digit: Disconnection detection fault (22) 0: Coast to stop 1: Stop according to stop mode 2: Continue to run Ten's digit: reserved Hundred's digit: reserved Thousand's digit: reserved Ten thousand's digit: reserved	00000	○

When the option is "coast to stop", inverter show Err. * *, and directly downtime.

When the option is "according to the stop way to stop": inverter show A. * *, and press down way down, show Err. * * after stop.

When the option is "continue to run" : frequency converter continue to run and displays A. * *, running frequency is set by F9-40.

F9-40	Continue Running Frequency Selection at Failure	0: Run to the current running frequency 1: Run at set frequency 2: Run at frequency upper limit 3: Run at frequency lower limit 4: Run at abnormal standby frequency	0	○
F9-41	Abnormal Standby Frequency	60.0%~100.0% (100.0% corresponding max frequency F0-10)	100.0%	○

When the inverter malfunction during the operation, and the processing mode of fault is set to continue to run, frequency converter show A. **, and operation according to the frequency of F9-40 determine.

When operation selecting an anomaly standby frequency, the value set by F9-41 is the percentage relative to the maximum frequency.

FA Process PID Parameter Group

Process PID closed-loop control is the control mode in the control system using proportion (P), integral (I) and differential (D) controller of three parts, make the diviation between the feedback value and the instruction valueis gradually reduced, suitable for the flow rate, pressure, temperature and other process control.

Proportional control (P)
The control variable of proportional to the deviation.

Integral control (I)
The control variable of proportional to deviation integral value, can eliminate the steady-state error.

Differential control (D)
The control variable of proportional to deviation variation rate, can predict the change trend of deviation, rapid response to the dramatic changes, improve the dynamic performance, but easy to introduce and enlarge the interference signals and cause the system unstable, please use caution.

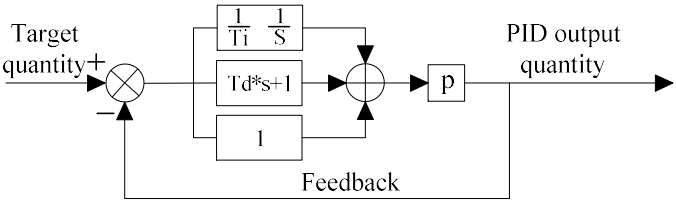


Fig 6-17 Process PID principle block diagram

FA-00	PID Given Source	0: FA-01 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 (expansion card) 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: Multi-reference setting 7: Keypad potentiometer	0	○
FA-01	PID Digital Giving	0.0%~100.0%	50.0%	○

This parameter is used to select the target volume for a given channel of process PID.

The set target volume of the process PID for the relative value, set range is 0.0%~0.0%. Similary, the feedback quantity of PID also is relative quantity, the function of PID is to make the two relatively equal.

FA-02	PID Feedback Source	0: A1 1: AI2 2: Reserved 3: AI1-AI2 4: PULSE setting 5: Communication setting 6: AI1+AI2 7: MAX (IAI1I, IAI2I) 8: MIN (IAI1I, IAI2I)	0	○

This parameter is used to select the feedback signal channel of process PID.

The feedback quantity of process PID is also relative value, setting range is 0.0% ~ 100.0%.

FA-03	PID Action Direction	0: Positive action 1: Anti-action	0	○

Positive action: when the feedback signal of PID is less than the quantitative, the output frequency of inverter is increased. Such as the tension control of the winding situation.

Anti-action: when the feedback signal of PID is less than the quantitative, the output frequency of inverter is decreased. Such as the tension control of the rolling situation.

This function is influenced by the multi-function terminal PID direction invert (function 33), need to pay attention in the using.

FA-04	PID Given Feedback Range	0~65535	1000	○

PID given feedback range is a dimensionless unit for PID given display U0-15 and PID feedback display U0-16.

The relative value 100.0% of a given feedback of PID corresponding to a given feedback range FA - 04. For example, if the FA - 04 set to 2000, when the PID given 100.0%, PID given show U0-15 is 2000.

FA-05	Proportion Gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	20.0	○
FA-06	Integral Time Ti1	0.01s~10.00s	2.00s	○
FA-07	Differential Time Td1	0.000s~10.000s	0.000s	○

The proportional gain Kp1

Determine the adjusting strength of the PID regulator, the greater the Kp1, the greater the intensity of regulation. This parameter 100.0 said when PID feedback quantity and give quantitative deviation are 100.0%, PID regulator to adjust the amplitude of output frequency instructions for maximum frequency.

Integration time Ti1

Determine the intensity of the PID regulator integral regulation. The shorter the integration time, the greater the intensity of adjustment. Integration time is when the PID feedback quantity and give quantitative deviation are 100.0%, integral regulator through the time continuous adjustment, adjust the quantity to reach the maximum frequency.

Differential time Td1

Determine the intensity of the PID regulator to adjust the deviation change rate. The longer the differential time, the greater the intensity of regulation. Differential time is when the feedback quantity in the time to change 100.0%, the regulation quantity of dirrerential controller is maximum frequency.

FA-08	PID Reverse Cut-off Frequency	0.00~max frequency	0.00Hz	○

In some cases, it is only when the PID output frequency is negative (i.e., frequency converter reverse), PID is likely to give quantitative and feedback control to the same state, but the high inversion frequency is not allowed in some situations, FA - 08 used to determine the lower limit of reverse frequency.

FA-09	PID Deviation Limit	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○

When the deviation between the PID quantitative and feedback quantity is less than the FA - 09, PID stop adjustment action. In this way, the deviation of a given and feedback output frequency is stable when small, is very effective for some closed-loop control occasions.

FA-10	PID Differential Limiting	0.00%~100.00%	0.10%	○

In PID controller, the effect of differential is more sensitive, easy to cause system oscillation, therefore,

generally limit the effect of differential PID in a smaller range, FA - 10 is used to set the PID differential output range

FA-11	PID Given Change Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○

PID given changes time, refers to the PID given value time needed from 0.0% to 100.0%.

When PID given changes, PID given value according to the given time linear changes, reduce adverse effects caused by given mutations on the system.

FA-12	PID Feedback Filter Time	0.00s~60.00s	0.00s	○
FA-13	PID Output Filter Time	0.00s~60.00s	0.00s	○

FA-12 used to filter the PID feedback, which can reduce the influence of feedback, but leads to the response performance of the process closed-loop system.

FA-13 used to filter the PID output frequency, the filter will weaken the mutation the of inverter output frequency, but also leads to the response performance of the process closed-loop system.

FA-15	Proportion Gain Kp2	0.0~100.0	20.0	○
FA-16	Integral Time Ti2	0.01s~10.00s	2.00s	○
FA-17	Differential Time Td2	0.000s~10.000s	0.000s	○
FA-18	PID Parameters Switching Condition	0: No switching 1: Switching through DI terminal 2: Automatic switching according to the deviation	0	○
FA-19	PID Parameters Switching Deviation 1	0.0%~FA-20	20.0%	○
FA-20	PID Parameters Switching Deviation 2	A2-19~100.0%	80.0%	○

In some applications, a set of PID parameters can not meet the needs of the whole operation process, need to adopt different PID parameters under different conditions.

This set of function is used to switch between two groups of PID parameters.The set mode of controller parameters FA-15-FA-17 is similar with parameter FA-05~FA-07.

Two groups of PID parameters can be switch by multi-functional digital DI terminal, can also according to the deviation of PID automatic switching.

Selection for the multi-function DI terminal switch, the multi-function terminal selection is set to 34 (PID parameter switch terminal), when the terminal is invalid selecting parameters group 1 (FA-05 - FA-07), when terminal is valid selecting parameters group 2 (FA-15-FA-17).

Selection for automatical switching, when the absolute value of the deviation between the given and feedback is less than PID parameter switch deviation 1 FA-19, PID parameters selection parameter group 1. When the absolute value of deviation between given and feedback is greater than PID parameter switch deviation 2 FA-20, PID parameters selection parameter group 2. When the deviation between the given and feedback is between switch deviation 1 and 2, the PID parameter is a linear interpolation of twp set of PID parameter, as shown in the figure below.

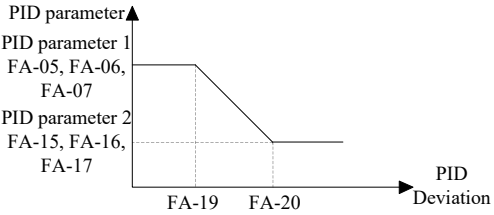


Fig 6-18 Schematic diagram for PID parameters automatically switchover

FA-21	PID Initial Value	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FA-22	PID Initial Value Hold Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○

When the frequency converter starts up, the PID output is fixed to the PID initial FA-21, continuous PID initial value after holding time FA-22, PID to start the closed-loop adjustment operation.

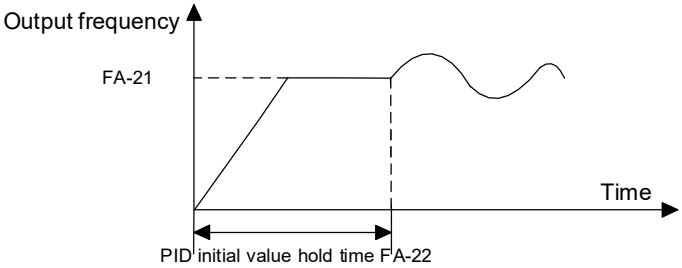


Fig 6-19 Schematic diagram of PID initial value

This function is used to limit the difference between the PID output two beats (2ms/beat), in order to suppress the PID output changes too fast, make the inverter running stable.

FA-23	Twice Output Deviation Positive Maximum Value	0.00%~100.00%	1.00%	○
FA-24	Twice Output Deviation Reverse Maximum Value	0.00%~100.00%	1.00%	○

FA-23 and FA-24 respectively corresponding the maximum value of the absolute value of the output deviation in forward and reverse.

FA-25	PID Integral Property	Unit's digit: integral separation 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Ten's digit: whether stop integral after output the limit 0: Continue integral 1: Stop integral	0x00	○

Integral separation

If set up integral separation is effective, then when the multifunction digital DI integral pause (function 32) is valid and PID integral stop operation, the PID only proportional and differential function effectively.

When the integral separation selection for invalid, no matter whether the multi-function digital DI is

valid, integral separation is invalid.

Whether to stop the integral after output to the limit

After the PID operation output reached the maximum or minimum value, can selection whether to stop the integral action. If selection for stop integral, then the PID integral stop calculation, which may help to reduce the overshoot amount of PID.

FA-26	PID Feedback Lost Detection Value	0.0%: Don't judge feedback lost 0.1%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FA-27	PID Feedback Lost Detection Time	0.0s~20.0s	0.0s	○

This function code is used to determine whether PID feedback is lost.
When the PID feedback quantity is less than the feedback loss detection values FA-26, and duration more than PID feedback loss detection time FA-27, frequency converter alarm fault Err. 23, and deal with according to the selected fault processing method.

FA-28	PID Feedback Lost Detection Starting Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	10.00Hz	○
FA-29	PID Stop Operation	0: No operation when stop 1: Operation when stop	0	○

Used to select the PID in stop condition, PID whether to continue operations. General application in the case of PID should stop operation under the stop condition.

FA-30	The Lower Limit Value of Feedback when PID Action	0.0%: No limit 0.1%~100.0%	0.0.%	○

When the PID feedback value is less than the lower limit, the PID regulation does not act, which is mainly used to reduce PID regulation and maintain the stability of the system.

Fb Enhance Function Group

Fb-00	Jog Running Frequency	0.00Hz~max frequency	5.00Hz	○
Fb-01	Jog Acceleration Time	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-02	Jog Deceleration Time	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○

Definition the given frequency and acceleration/deceleration time of frequency converter in jog.

When jog running, the start mode is fixed to the direct start mode (F1-00=0) and the stop mode is fixed to the deceleration stop (F1-08=0).

Fb-03	Acceleration Time 2	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-04	Deceleration Time 2	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-05	Acceleration Time 3	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-06	Deceleration Time 3	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-07	Acceleration Time 4	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○
Fb-08	Deceleration Time 4	0.0s~6500.0s	Model dependent	○

VD550 provide four groups of acceleration/deceleration time, respectively F0-18/F0-19 and the above three groups of acceleration/deceleration time.

The definition of four groups of acceleration/deceleration time are exactly the same, please reference F0-18 and F0-19 related instructions.

Through the different combination of the multi-function digital inputs terminal DI, it can be switched to select 4 groups of acceleration/deceleration time.

Schedule 1 is the terminal functional specifications of acceleration/deceleration time selection.

Terminal 2	Terminal 1	Acceleration/deceleration time selection	Corresponding Parameter
OFF	OFF	Acceleration time 1	F0-18, F0-19
OFF	ON	Acceleration time 2	Fb-03, Fb-04
ON	OFF	Acceleration time 3	Fb-05, Fb-06
ON	ON	Acceleration time 4	Fb-07, Fb-08

Fb-09	Emergency Stop Time	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	○

When the DI function 30 is effective, the set time of Fb-09 will be delecerate to stop.

Fb-10	Acceleration Time 1 and time 2 Switching Frequency Point	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○

Fb-11	Deceleration Time 1 and time 2 Switching Frequency Point	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○

The function in the motor selection for 1 and not through the DI terminal switch to select the acceleration/deceleration time effectively. Used in the process of inverter running, not through the DI terminal but according to the running frequency range, selection different acceleration/deceleration time.

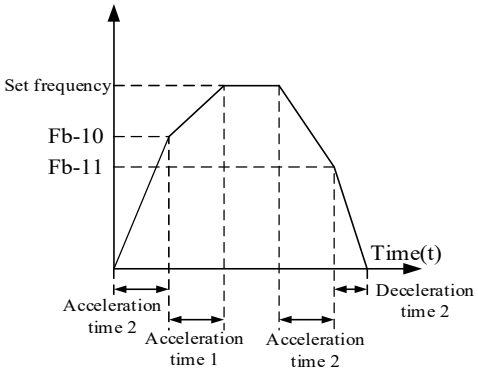


Fig 6-20 Schematic diagram of acceleration/deceleration time switching

Fb-12	Hopping Frequency 1	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
Fb-13	Hopping Frequency 2	0.00Hz~max frequency	0.00Hz	○
Fb-14	Hopping Frequency Range	0.01Hz~max frequency	0.01Hz	○

When the setting frequency is within the range of hopping frequency, the actual running frequency will run in closer from the hopping frequency of the setting frequency. By setting the hopping frequency, can make the frequency converter to avoid the mechanical resonance point of load.

VD550 can be set up to two hopping frequency points, if the two hopping frequency are set to 0, then cancel the hopping frequency function. The principle of the hopping frequency and the hopping frequency range is as below.

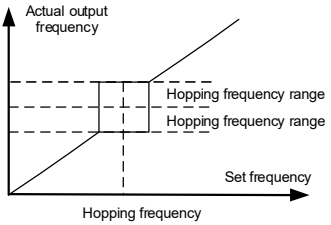


Fig 6-21 Schematic diagram of hopping frequency

Fb-15	Hopping Frequency Whether Valid in the Process of Acceleration and Deceleration	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○

The function code is used to set the hopping frequency during the process of acceleration and

deceleration is valid.

When the setting is effective and the running frequency is in the range of hopping frequency, the actual running frequency will skip hopping frequency set boundary.

The following diagram is a schematic diagram of the hopping frequency effectively in the process of acceleration and deceleration.

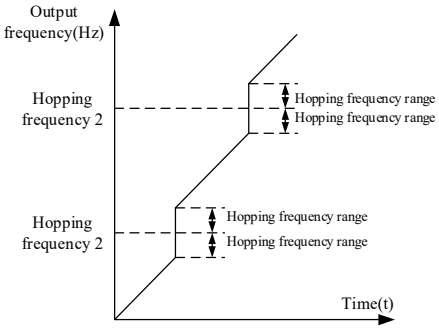


Fig 6-22 Effective schematic diagram of hopping frequency in the process of acceleration and deceleration

Fb-16	Frequency Detection Value (FDT1)	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
Fb-17	Frequency Detection Lagged Value (FDTI)	0.0%~100.0% (FDT1 electrical level)	5.0%	○
Fb-18	Frequency Detection Value (FDT2)	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
Fb-19	Frequency Detection Lagged Value (FDT2)	0.0%~100.0% (FDT2 electrical level)	5.0%	○

When the running frequency is higher than the frequency detecion values, the frequency converter multi-function output DO output ON signal, and the frequency is lower than a certain frequency values of the detection values, the DO output ON signal is cancelled.

The above parameters are used to set the detection value of output frequency, and cancel the lag value of the output motion. Among them, the Fb-17 (Fb-19) is the percentage of lagging frequency relative to the frequency detection values Fb- 6 (Fb-18). The diagram below for the FDT function.

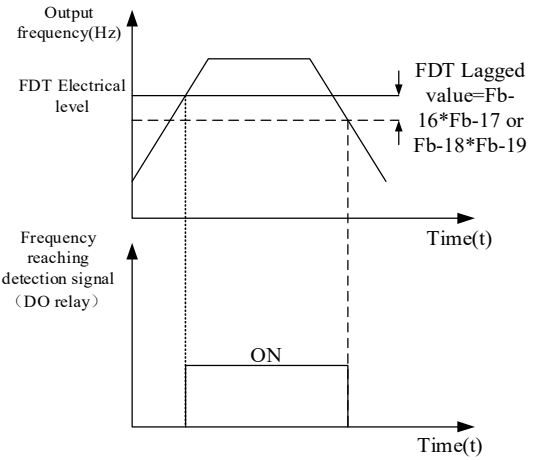


Fig 6-23 Schematic diagram of FDT electrical level

Fb-20	Frequency Reached Detection Amplitude	0.0%~100.0% (max frequency)	0.0%	○

The running frequency of the inverter, in a certain range of target frequency, inverter multi-function DO output ON signal.

This parameter is used to set the detection range of frequency reached, which is relative to the percentage of the maximum frequency. The diagram below is the frequency reached.

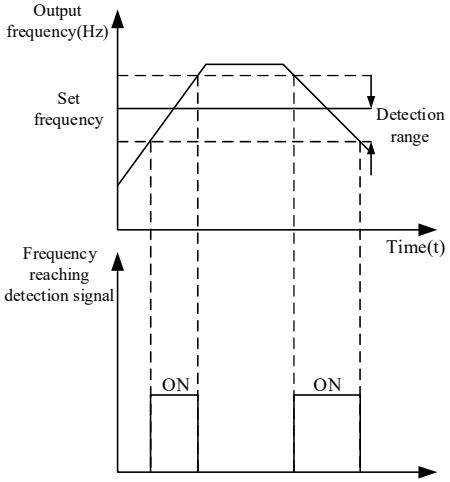


Fig 6-24 Schematic diagram of frequency reached detect amplitude

Fb-21	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Value 1	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
Fb-22	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Amplitude 1	0.0%~100.0% (max frequency)	0.0%	○
Fb-23	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Value 2	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○
Fb-24	Any Frequency Reaching Detection Amplitude 2	0.0%~100.0% (max frequency)	0.0%	○

When the output frequency of frequency converter, in the range of positive and nagetive detection amplitude of the detection value at any time, muti-function DO output ON signal.

VD550 provides two sets of any frequency reaching detection parameters, set the frequency value and frequency detection range respectively. The diagram below is a diagram of the function.

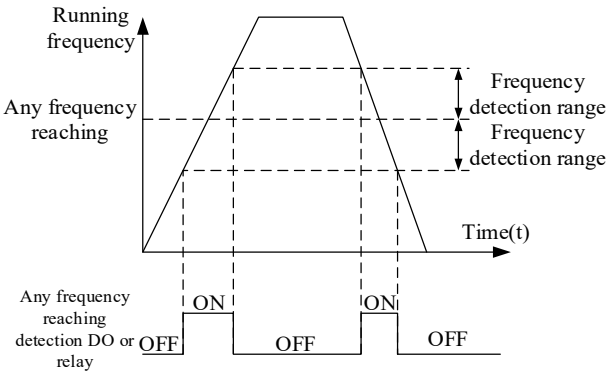


Fig 6-25 Schematic diagram of any frequency reaching detection

Fb-25	Zero Current Detection Levels	0.0%~300.0% 100.0% corresponding rated motor current	5.0%	○
Fb-26	Zero Current Detection Delay Time	0.01s~600.00s	0.10s	○

When the output current of the inverter is less than or equal to zero current detection level, and the duration is more than the zero current detection delay time, the inverter muti-function DO output ON signal. Below is the zero current detection schematic diagram.

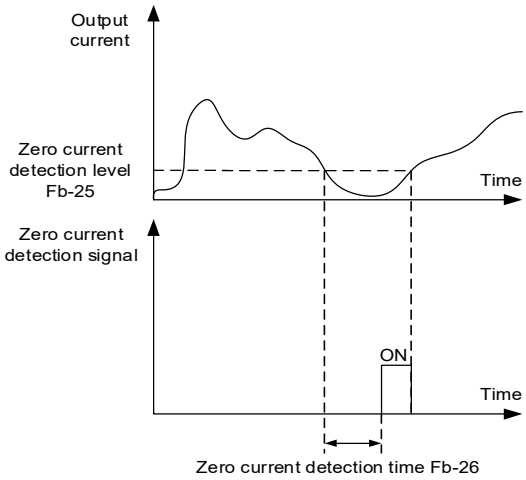


Fig 6-26 Schematic diagram of zero current detection

Fb-27	Output Current Limit Exceed	0.0% (no detection) 0.1%~300.0% (rated motor current)	200.0%	○
Fb-28	Output Current Limit Exceed Detection Delay Time	0.00s~600.00s	0.00s	○

When the output current of the inverter is greater than or limit exceed detection point, and the duration is more than the software overcurrent point detection delay time, inverter multi-function DO output ON signal, the following figure is the output current limit exceed function diagram.

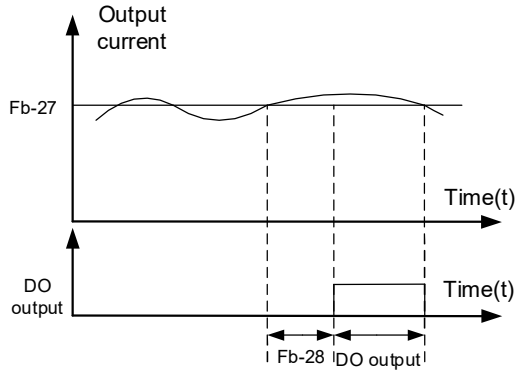


Fig 6-27 Schematic diagram of output current limit exceed detection

Fb-29	Any Current Reaching 1	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	100.0%	○
Fb-30	Any Current Reaching 1 Amplitude	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	○
Fb-31	Any Current Reaching 2	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	100.0%	○
Fb-32	Any Current Reaching 2 Amplitude	0.0%~300.0% (rated motor current)	0.0%	○

When the output current of frequency converter is set at the positive and nagetive detection amplitude of any current reaching, inverter muti-function the DO output ON signal.

VD550 provide two sets of any current reach and the detection amplitude parameter, the following figure is the function diagram.

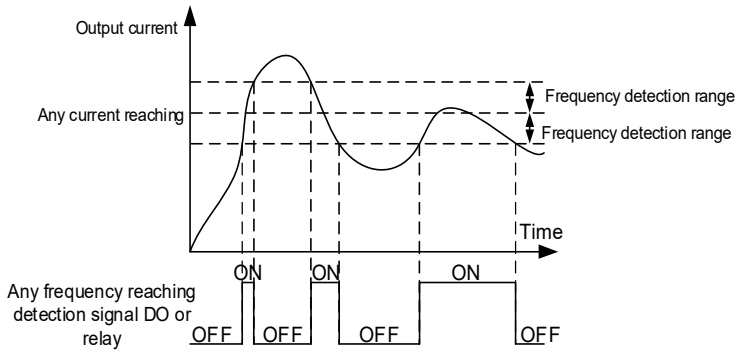


Fig 6-28 Schematic diagram of any current reaching detection

Fb-33	The Running Reached Time Setting	0.0Min~6500.0Min	0.0Min	○

When the start of the run time reached this time, the frequency converter multi-function digital DO function output ON signal "current running time reached".

Fb-34	Accumulative Power-on Reached Time Setting	0h~65535h	0h	○

Used to set the inverter power on time.

When the accumulative power on time (FF-15) reached the setting accumulative power on time, frequency converter multi-function digital DO output ON signal.

Fb-35	Accumulative Running Reached Time Setting	0h~65535h	0h	○

Used to set the inverter running time.

When the accumulative running time (FF-14) reached the setting accumulative running time, inverter multi-function digital DO output ON signal.

Fb-36	Timing Function Selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	○
Fb-37	Timed Running Time Selection	0: Fb-38 setting 1: AI1 2: AI2	0	○

		3: AI3 (Expansion card) Analog input range corresponding to the Fb-38		
Fb-38	Timed Running Function	0.0Min~65000.0Min	0.0Min	○

This group of parameters used to complete the timing run function of the inverter.

When Fb-36 timing function selection is effective, the inverter timing starts when it is started, to set timing run time, the inverter automatically stop, muti-function DO output ON signal at the same time.

Frequency converter starting at each time, timing starts from 0, timing remaining run time can be viewed by U0-35.

Timing run time set by Fb-37, Fb-38, unit of time for minutes.

Fb-39	Module Temperature Reached	0°C~100°C	75°C	○

Inverter radiator temperature reached the temperature, the inverter multi-function DO output "module temperature reached" ON signal.

Fb-40	Lower Limit of AI1 Input Voltage Protection Value	0.00V~Fb-41	3.10V	○
Fb-41	Upper Limit of AI1 Input Voltage Protection Value	Fb-40~10.00V	6.80V	○

When the analog input AI1 value is less than Fb - 40, or the AI1 input is greater than Fb-41, the inverter muti-function the DO output "AI1 input limit exceed" ON signal, for indicating whether the input voltage of AI1 in the setting range.

Fb-42	Wakeup Frequency	Dormancy frequency (Fb-44)~max frequency (F0-10)	0.00Hz	○
Fb-43	Wakeup Delay Time	0.0s~6500.0s	0.0s	○
Fb-44	Dormancy Frequency	0.00Hz~wakeup frequency (Fb-42)	0.00Hz	○
Fb-45	Dormancy Delay Time	0.0s~6500.0s	0.0s	○

This set of parameters are used to realize the dormancy and wakeup function in water supply applications.

In the running process of frequency converter, when setting frequency less than or equal to Fb-44 dormancy frequency, after Fb-45 delay time, frequency converter to enter a dormant state, and automatically stop.

If the frequency converter in a dormant state, and the current running command is valid, then when setting frequency greater than or equal to Fb-42 wakeup frequency, and the frequency converter starts up after Fb-43 delay time.

In general, please set the wakeup frequency greater than or equal to dormancy frequency. Set the wakeup frequency and dormancy frequency is 0.00Hz, then dormancy and wakeup function is invalid.

In dormancy function is enabled, if frequency source use PID, the dormant state PID whether the arithmetic, influenced by function code FA-29, must be selected PID stop operation (FA-29=1) at this time.

Fb-48	Timing Braking Frequency	0.00Hz~50.00Hz	1.50Hz	○
Fb-49	Timing Braking Time	0.0s~60.0s	2.0s	○

In the process of stop, when the output frequency is less than the value of Fb-48, DO function 41 (timing brake) closed after output the set time of Fb-49. As shown in the figure below.

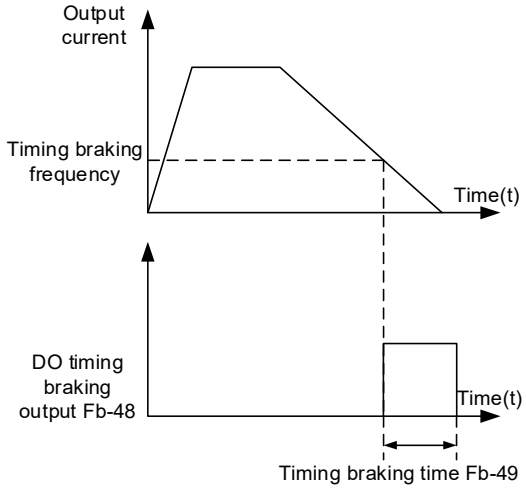


Fig 6-29 Schematic diagram of timing braking action

Fb-50	Terminal Jog Priority	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	1	○

This parameter is used to set whether the highest priority of terminal jog function.

When the terminal jog priority is valid, if terminal jog command appeared in the process of running, the inverter switch to a terminal jog running state.

Fb-51	Swing Frequency Setting Method	0: Relative to center frequency 1: Relative to max frequency	0	○

Through this parameter to determine the benchmark of the swing.

0: Relative center frequency (F0-05 frequency source), for variable amplitude system. The amplitude of the swing is varied with the change of the central frequency (setting frequency).

1: Relative maximum frequency (F0-10), as the swing system, swing fixed.

Fb-52	Swing Frequency Amplitude	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
Fb-53	Jumping Frequency Amplitude	0.0%~50.0%	0.0%	○

Through this parameter to determine the value of the amplitude and jumping frequency.

When setting swing relative to the center frequency (Fb-51=0), swing AW = frequency source F0-5 x swing amplitude Fb - 52. When setting swing relative to the maximum frequency (Fb-51=1), swing AW = maximum frequency F0-10 x swing amplitude Fb - 52.

Jumping frequency range for the swing frequency runtime, jumping frequency relative to the frequency percentage of the swing, i.e., jumping frequency=swing AW * jumping frequency amplitude Fb-53. If selection swing relative to the center frequency (Fb-51=0), jumping frequency is the variable value. If selection swing relative to the maximum frequency (Fb-51=1), jumping frequency is a fixed value.

Swing running frequency is constraints by the frequency upper limit and frequency lower limit.

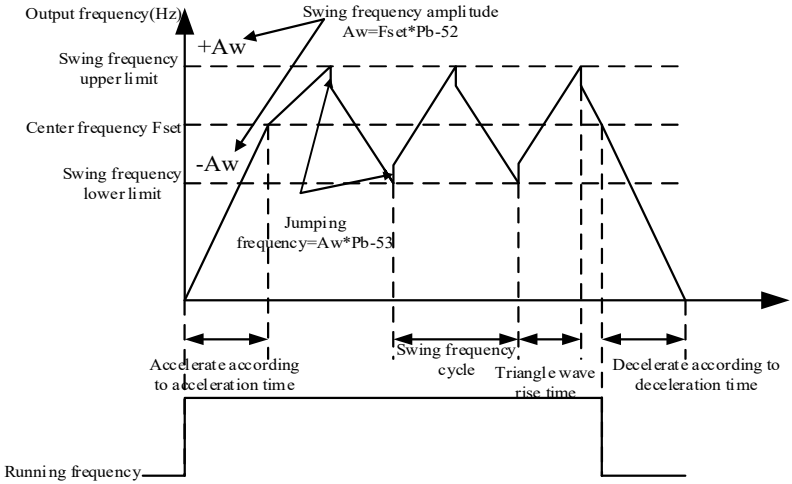


Fig 6-30 Schematic diagram of swing frequency function

Fb-54	Swing Frequency Cycle	0.1s~3000.0s	10.0s	○
Fb-55	Triangular Wave of Swing Frequency Rise Time	0.1%~100.0%	50.0%	○

Swing frequency cycle: a complete time value of swing frequency cycle.

Triangle wave rise time coefficient Fb-55, is a triangular wave rise time relative the time percentage of the swing frequency cycle Fb-54.

Triangle wave rise time=swing frequency cycle Fb-54 x triangle wave rise time coefficient Fb-55, and the unit is the second.

Triangle wave fall time=swing frequency cycle Fb-54 x (1-triangle wave rise time coefficient Fb-55), unit for seconds.

Fb-56	Set Length	0m~65535m	1000m	○
Fb-57	Actual Length	0m~65535m	0m	○
Fb-58	Number of Pulse per Meter	0.1~6553.5	100.0	○

The above function code is used to fixed-length control.

Length information need to be cpllect by the multi-function digital input terminals, terminal sampling pulse number and the number of pulses per meter Fb-58 division, can calculate the actual length Fb-57. When the actual length is greater than the set length Fb-56, multi-function digital DO output "length reached" ON signal.

In the process of the fixed length control, through the multi-function DI terminals, for the length of the reset operation (DI function selection for 47), specific please refer to the F5-00~F5-06.

In the application, need to set the corresponding input terminals function to "length counting input" (function 46), when the pulse frequency is higher, must use HDI1 port.

Fb-59	Set Count Value	1~65535	1000	○
Fb-60	Designated Count Value	1~65535	1000	○

Count value need to be collect by the multi-function digital input terminals. In the application, need to set the corresponding input terminals function to "counter input" (function 44), when the pulse frequency is higher, must use DI5 port.

When the count vale reached set count value Fb-59, multi-function digital DO output "set count value reached" ON signal, then the counter stop counting.

When the count value reached the designated count value Fb-60, multi-function digital DO output "designated count value reached" ON signal, and the counter continue to count, the counter stop until the " set count value".

Designated count value Fb-60 shall not be greater than set count value Fb-59. Below is the function diagram for set count value reached and designated count value reached.

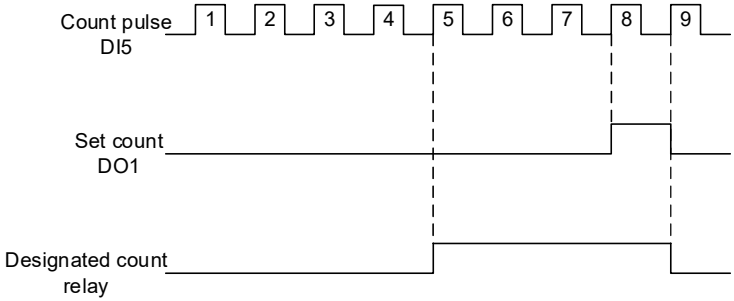


Fig 6-31 Schematic diagram of set count valueand designated value

Fb-61	Multi-speed Priority	0: Disable 1: Allow	0	○

After selecting 1, when the multi-speed is valid, the multi-speed speed is given priority.

Fb-62	Zero Frequency Cutoff Frequency	0.00Hz~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	○
Fb-63	Zero Frequency Cutoff Effective Range	0: Valid for the whole process 1: Only the deceleration process is valid 2: Only the acceleration process is effective	0	○

FC Multi-reference and Simple PLC Parameters Group

FC-00	Multi-reference 0	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-01	Multi-reference 1	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-02	Multi-reference 2	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-03	Multi-reference 3	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-04	Multi-reference 4	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-05	Multi-reference 5	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-06	Multi-reference 6	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-07	Multi-reference 7	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○

FC-08	Multi-reference 8	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-09	Multi-reference 9	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-10	Multi-reference 10	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-11	Multi-reference 11	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-12	Multi-reference 12	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-13	Multi-reference 13	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-14	Multi-reference 14	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
FC-15	Multi-reference 15	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○

Multi-reference can be used in three occasions: as the frequency source, the voltage source of V/F separation and the set source of process PID.

Under three kinds of applications, the dimension of the multi reference is relative value, the range of -100.0%~100.0%, when as the frequency source it is relative to the percentage of the maximum frequency; when as the V/F separation voltage source, is relative to the percentage of the rated motor voltage; and because PID is given as a relative value, the multi-reference as set source of PID don't need a dimensional transformation.

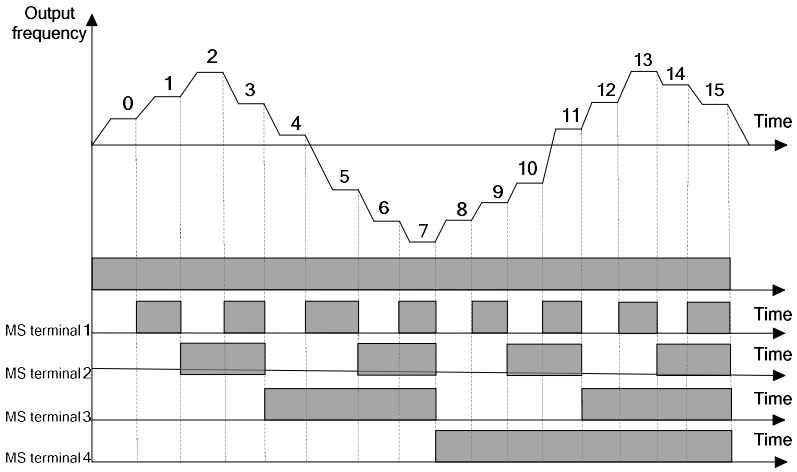


Fig 6-32 Multistage speed operation schematic diagram

Schedule 2 is function instruction of multi-reference.

Four multi-reference terminals, can be combined into 16 kinds of state, these 16 states corresponding to16 instruction set value. As shown in table.

K4	K3	K2	K1	Reference Setting	Corresponding Parameter
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Multi-reference 0	FC-00
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Multi-reference 1	FC-01
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Multi-reference 2	FC-02
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Multi-reference 3	FC-03

K4	K3	K2	K1	Reference Setting	Corresponding Parameter
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Multi-reference 4	FC-04
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Multi-reference 5	FC-05
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Multi-reference 6	FC-06
OFF	ON	ON	ON	Multi-reference 7	FC-07
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Multi-reference 8	FC-08
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	Multi-reference 9	FC-09
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	Multi-reference 10	FC-10
ON	OFF	ON	ON	Multi-reference 11	FC-11
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Multi-reference 12	FC-12
ON	ON	OFF	ON	Multi-reference 13	FC-13
ON	ON	ON	OFF	Multi-reference 14	FC-14
ON	ON	ON	ON	Multi-reference 15	FC-15

When the frequency source is selected for MS speed, 100.0% of function code FC-00~ FC-15, corresponding to the maximum frequency F0-10.
Multi-reference in addition to as a multistage speed function, also can be a given source of PID, or as a voltage source of V/F separation control etc., to meet the demand of the need of switching between different given values.

FC-16	Simple PLC Run Mode	0: Stop when single run end 1: Keep the final value when single run end 2: Always circulation	0	○

Simple PLC has two functions: as frequency source or as a voltage source of V/F separation.

The following figure is a simple PLC as the frequency source. When simple PLC as frequency source, the positive and negative of FC-00~FC-15 to determine the running direction, if the negative value indicates that the frequency inverter is running in the opposite direction.

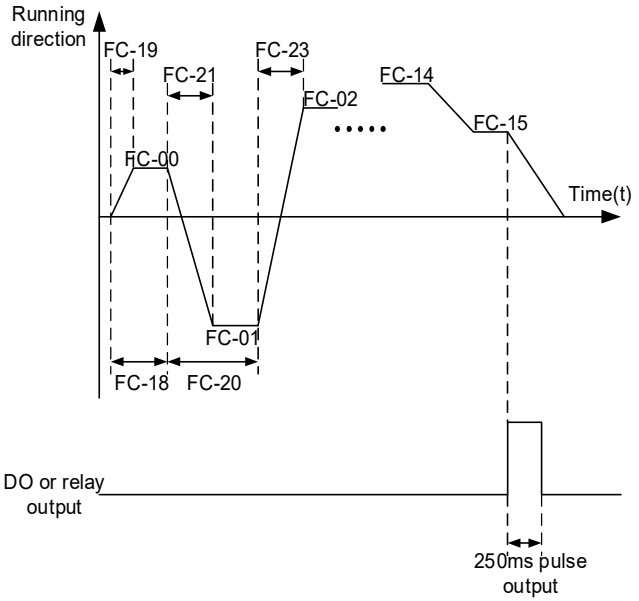


Fig 6-33 Schematic diagram of simple PLC

As a frequency source, PLC has three operation modes, as a V/F separation voltage source does not have this three ways. Among them:

0: Signal run end stop
After completing a single cycle inverter automatically stop, need operation command given to start again.

1: Single run end terminal
After completing a single cycle, inverter automatically keep the running frequency and direction of the last stage.

2: Always circulating
After completion of a cycle, the frequency inverter automatically starts the next cycle, until the stop command is stopped.

FC-17	Simple PLC Power Failure Retentive Selection	Unit's digit: power failure retentive selection 0: Non-retentive at power failure 1: Retentive at power failure Ten's digit: stop retentive selection 0: Non-retentive at stop 1: Retentive at stop	0x00	○

PLC power failure retentive refers to the running stage and running frequency of PLC before the power failure retentive, the next time power on from memory stage to continue running. Selection non retentive, then each time power on to restart PLC process.

PLC stop retentive is records the running stage and running frequency of the previous PLC when power off, the next time running from memory stage to continue running. Selection non retentive, then each time start to restart PLC process.

FC-18	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 0	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-19	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 0	0~3	0	○
FC-20	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 1	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-21	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 1	0~3	0	○
FC-22	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 2	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-23	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 2	0~3	0	○
FC-24	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 3	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-25	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 3	0~3	0	○
FC-26	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 4	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-27	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 4	0~3	0	○
FC-28	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 5	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-29	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 5	0~3	0	○
FC-30	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 6	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-31	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 6	0~3	0	○
FC-32	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 7	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-33	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC	0~3	0	○

	Reference 7			
FC-34	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 8	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-35	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 8	0~3	0	○
FC-36	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 9	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-37	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 9	0~3	0	○
FC-38	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 10	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-39	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 10	0~3	0	○
FC-40	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 11	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-41	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 11	0~3	0	○
FC-42	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 12	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-43	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 12	0~3	0	○
FC-44	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 13	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-45	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 13	0~3	0	○
FC-46	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 14	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-47	Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection of Simple PLC Reference 14	0~3	0	○
FC-48	Run Time of Simple PLC Reference 15	0.0s (h)~6553.5s (h)	0.0s (h)	○
FC-49	Acceleration / Deceleration Time	0~3	0	○

	Selection of Simple PLC Reference 15			
FC-50	Simple PLC Run Time Unit	0: s 1: h	0	○
FC-51	Multi-reference 0 Setting Method	0: Coding FC-00 given 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: AI3 (Expansion card) 4: PULSE 5: PID 6: Preset frequency(F0-09)given, UP/DOWN can modify 7: Keypad potentiometer	0	○

This parameter decision the given channel of multi-reference 0.

In addition to FC-00, there are a variety of other options to convenient switching between multi-reference and other given way. When the multi-reference is used as a frequency source or simple PLC as a frequency source, can be easy to implement the switching between two kinds of frequency source.

FC-52	MS Speed Acceleration / Deceleration Time Selection Mode	0: Function code confirm 1: Terminal confirm	0	○

Selection MS speed acceleration and deceleration time. Can be determined by the simple PLC corresponding to each of the acceleration and deceleration time, can also can 4 stage acceleration and deceleration time selected by the DI terminal (you can refer to the acceleration and deceleration time selection terminal functional specification in schedule 2 of F5 group).

Fd MODBUS Communication Parameter Group

Please refer to chapter 9 communication protocol.

FF User Parameters Group

FF-00	User Password	0:~65535	0	○

FF-00 set any non-zero number, and then the password protection function will be enabled.

When enter the menu next time, must input password correctly, otherwise can't view and modify the function parameters, please keep in mind that the user password is set.

Set FF-00 to 0000: then clear the user password set, and disable the password protection function.

FF-01	Parameter Initialization	0: No operation 1: Restore factory default setup value, exclude of motor parameter 2: Clear the record information 3: Backup user current parameters 401: Restore user current parameters 5: Parameter upload 601: Parameter download	0	◎

1. Restore the factory settings, not including motor parameters
After set the FF-01 to 1, most of frequency inverter function parameters restored to the factory parameters, but the motor parameters, the frequency instruction decimal point (F0-15), the fault recording information, the cumulative power consumption (FF-13), the cumulative power on time (FF-14), the total running time (FF-15) are not restored.

2. Clear the record information
To remove converter fault record information, cumulative power consumption (FF-13), cumulative power on time (FF-14), total running time (FF-15).

3. Backup user current parameters
Back up the parameters currently set by the user. Backup the current setting values of all the functional parameters. To facilitate the customer recovery after parameter adjustment disorder.

4. Restore user backup parameters
Restore the user parameters that backuped before, namely recovery by setting the FF-01 to 3 backup parameters.

FF-03	Function Code Display Selection	Unit's digit: 0: Not display A group 1: Display A group Ten's digit: 0: Not display b group 1: Display b group	0x11	○

The establishment of Parameters display mode is convenient for user to view the function parameters of different arrangement forms according to the actual needs.

FF-04	Function Code Modify Property	0: Can modify 1: Can't modify	0	○

User Settings function code parameters whether can modify, used to prevent the risk of function parameter being change mistake.

The function code is set to 0, then all function code can be modified; while set to 1, all function code can only view, can't be modified.

FF-05	Fast Debugging Setting	Unit's digit: user custom parameter group display selection 0: Not display 1: Display Ten's digit: user change parameter group display selection 0: Not display 1: Display	0x10	○

When F7-00 selection for 5 (fast debugging) function, to set open or close the JOG/REV key by FF-05 can switch of three kinds of parameters display.

Name	Description
Function parameter mode	Order display function parameters and the frequency converter with F0 ~ FF, A0 ~ A4, b0 ~ b3, U0 function parameter set.
Custom parameters	Custom display function of the individual parameters (up to customize 32), the user need to display the function of the parameters were identified through the b0 group.
User change parameters mode	Different with the factory parameter function parameters.

When the fast debugging is effective, this time can through the JOG/REV key switch into a different parameter display mode, the default value for the function parameter mode display, the default can be switched to the users to change the parameter mode display.

Function display mode	Display
Function parameter display	-FunC
Custom parameters display	-USEr
User change parameters display	----C

The display code of display mode of each parameters is:

VD550 inverter provides two groups of personality parameters display mode: the user to customize the parameters, the user to change the parameter.

User customization parameters group is set up to the parameter of b0 group, the maximum can selection 32 parameters, these parameters can be summarized together, and can be easy to debug.

Under customization parameter mode, default add a symbol of u before the user's custom function code.

For example: F0-01, in the user customization parameters, the display effect is uF0-01.

The user changes the parameters of the user to change the parameters that are different from the factory value. The user change parameter group is good for the customer to check the parameter summary of changes, and it is convenient for find problems at scene.

Users change the parameters, default add a symbol c before the user's custom function code.

For example F7-00, in the user to change the parameters, display effect is cF7-00.

FF-06	Product Code	0~65535	Factory Setting	●
FF-07	Software Versioning	1.00~10.00	Factory Setting	●
FF-08	Inverter Model		Factory Setting	●

FF-09	Date of Production (Year/Month)	0~9999	Factory Setting	●
FF-10	Date of Production (Date)	0~31	Factory Setting	●

Product information.

FF-11	Inverter Module Radiator Temperature	0°C~120°C	0	●

Inverter module temperature.

FF-13	Accumulative Power Consumption	0°C~65535°C	0°C	●

Show the inverter accumulative power consumption so far.

FF-14	Accumulative Runing Time	0h~65535h	0h	●

Display the accumulative running time of frequency converter since the factory.

When this time reach to set running time (Fb-35), inverter multi-function digital output function (30) output ON signal.

FF-15	Accumulative Power-on Time	0h~65535h	0h	●

Display the accumulative power time of frequency inverter since the factory.

When this time reach to set running time (Fb-34), inverter multi-function digital output function (31) output ON signal.

FP Factory Parameter Group

Factory set parameters, users don't need to modify, forbidden user tries to enter the parametes group to view or modify any of the data, otherwise it will bring unexpected circumstances and even serious fault.

A0 Motor 1 Torque Control Parameter Group

A0-00	Speed/Torque Control Mode Selection	0: Speed control 1: Torque control	0	◎

Used to select the inverter control mode: speed control or torque control.

VD550's multi-function digital DI terminal, have two function associated with torque control: torque control prohibit (function 40), speed control/torque control switch (function 39). The two terminals should be use in conjunction with A0-00 to realize the switch between speed and torque control.

When the speed control/torque control switch terminal is invalid, the control mode is determined by A0-00, if the speed control switch/torque control switch is effective, the control mode is equivalent to the value of A0-00.

In any case, the frequency inverter is fixed to the speed control mode when the torque control prohibit terminal is valid.

A0-01	Torque Setting Source Selection under the Torque Control Mode	0: Digital setting (A0-02) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE 5: Communication setting 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2) 8: Keypad Potentiometer (the full scale of option 1~7 corresponding digital setting of A0-02)	0	◎
A0-02	Torque Digital Setting under the Torque Control Mode	-200.0%~2000%	100.0%	○

A0-01 is used to select the torque setting source, a total of 8 kinds of torque setting method.

Torque setting use the relative value, and 100% corresponding the rated torque of the inverter. Set range -200.0%~200.0%, which shows that frequency inverter maximum torque of the 2 times the rated torque of the inverter.

When the torque is setting using 1~7, communication, analog input, and 100% of pulse input corresponding A0-02.

A0-03	Max Frequency Source Selection under the Torque Control Forward	0: Digital setting (A0-04) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE 5: Communication setting 6: Keypad potentiometer	0	◎
A0-04	Max Frequency Digital Setting under the Torque Control Forward	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○

A0-05	Max Frequency Source Selection under the Torque Control Reverse	0: Digital setting (A0-06) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: PULSE 5: Communication setting 6: Keypad potentiometer	0	◎
A0-06	Max Frequency Digital Setting under the Torque Control Reverse	0.00Hz~max frequency	50.00Hz	○

Used to set the forward or reverse maximum running frequency of the inverter under the torque control mode.

When the inverter torque control, if the load torque is less than the motor output torque, the motor speed will continue to rise, to prevent mechanical systems appear coasters and other accidents, must limit the motor highest speed when torque control.

A0-07	Torque Control Acceleration Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○
A0-08	Torque Control deceleration Time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	○

Under the torque control mode, the difference between the motor output torque and load torque, determine the speed change rate of the motor and load, so the speed of the motor can be changed quickly, which brings the problems such as high noise or mechanical stress. By setting the torque control acceleration and deceleration time, the motor speed can change smoothly.

But for the occasion need torque rapid response, you need to set the torque control acceleration and deceleration time is 0.00 s.

For example: two motor hard-wired drag the same load, in order to ensure the load uniform distribution, set a frequency inverter for the host, using the speed control mode, another inverter for the host and using torque control, the actual output torque of the host as the torque instructions of slave, the slave torque needs to quickly follow the host at this point, so the torque control acceleration and deceleration time of slave is 0.00s.

A0-09	Starting Torque Setting	0.0%~100.0%	10.0%	○
A0-10	Excitation Current Coefficient under the Torque Control (only effective to SVC)	20.0%~150.0%	100.0%	○

Torque control parameters, according to the actual situation to set the appropriate value.

A0-11	Low Frequency Torque Compensation Amount	0.0%~50.0%	0.0%	○
A0-12	Low Frequency Torque Compensation Frequency Upper Limit	0.00Hz~Max frequency	10.00Hz	○
A0-13	High Frequency Torque Compensation Amount	0.0%~50.0%	3.0%	○
A0-14	High Frequency Torque Compensation Frequency Lower Limit	0.00Hz~Max frequency	25.00Hz	○

The related parameters of the torque compensation, torque compensation for low frequency and high frequency, stable output.

AI Optimize Control Parameter Group

A1-00	Carrier Frequency	0.5kHz~12.0kHz	Model dependent	○

This function is used to adjust the carrier frequency of the inverter. By adjusting the carrier frequency can reduce motor noise and avoid the resonance point of mechanical system, reduce the line of floor drain current and reducing interference caused by frequency inverter.

When the carrier frequency is low, the output current harmonic component increases, motor loss increases, the temperature rise of the motor increases.

When the carrier frequency is high, the motor loss is decreases, the motor temperature decreases, but the inverter loss increases, the inverter temperature rise, and the interference increases.

Adjusting the carrier frequency will affect the following performance.

Carrier frequency	Low → High
Motor noise	Big → Small
Output current waveform	Bad → Good
Motor s temperature rising	High → Low
Inverter temperature rising	Low → High
Leakage current	Small → Big
External radiated interference	Small → Big

Different power inverter, the factory settings of carrier frequency are different. Although the user can modify according to the need, but need to pay attention: if the carrier frequency is higher than the factory value, will lead to frequency inverter radiator temperature rise, at this time the user needs to use the frequency converter derating, otherwise the inverter has the risk of overheating alarm.

A1-01	Carrier Frequency Adjustment with the Temperature	0: No 1: Yes	1	○

Carrier frequency adjustment with the temperature, is refers to the frequency inverter is detected its radiator at high temperature, reduce the carrier frequency automatically, in order to reduce the frequency inverter temperature rise. When the radiator at low temperature, carrier frequency is gradually restored to the setting value. This function can reduce the chance of inverter overheat alarm.

A1-02	DPWM Switching Frequency Upper Limit	0.00Hz~15.00Hz	8.00Hz	○

Only valid for V/F control.

The wave mode determined by the asynchronous machine V/F running, which is lower than the value of the 7 stage continuous modulation mode, on the contrary is the 5 stage intermittent modulation mode.

The switching loss of the inverter is relatively large when for the 7 stages continuous modulation, but the current ripple is small; switch loss is small under 5 stage intermittent modulation mode, the current ripple is larger, may lead to the instability of the motor running at high frequency, generally do not need to modify.

Please refer to the function code F4-11 about V/F running is not stable, on the loss and temperature rising of the inverter please refer to the function code A1–00.

A1-03	PWM Modulation Mode	LED unit's digit: 0: Asynchronous modulation 1: Synchronous modulation LED ten's digit: 0: Two phase and three phase modulation 1: Three phase modulation	00	◎

Only valid for V/F control.

Synchronization modulation, refers to the carrier frequency linear changes with the output frequency change to ensure that both ratio (carrier ratio) not chance, generally used in the output frequency is higher, is conductive to the quality of the output voltage.

At low output frequency (below 100Hz), it is generally not required to be synchronized modulation, because the ratio of carrier frequency and the output frequency is high, the asynchronous modulation advantages is more obvious.

When the running frequency is higher than 85Hz, the synchronization modulation is effective, the frequency of the following fixed for asynchronous modulation mode.

A1-04	Dead Zone Compensation Mode Selection	0: Without compensation 1: Compensation 1 2: Compensation 2	1	○

Generally do not need to modify the parameters, only in the quality of the output voltage waveform have special requirements, or the motor is abnormal oscillation, such as motor, need to try to switch to select different compensation mode.

High-power is recommended for use with compensation mode 2.

A1-05	Random PWM Depth	0: Random PWM invalid 1~10: PWM carrier frequency random depth	0	○

Set up random PWM, can make the motor sound of the monotonous grating becomes more soft, and can help for to reduce the external electromagnetic interference.

When the random PWM depth is 0, the random PWM is invalid. Adjust the random PWM different depth will get different results.

A1-06	Rapid Current Limiting Enable	0: Disable 1: Enable	1	○

Use rapid current limiting function, can maximum limit reduce inverter appear overcurrent fault, ensure the inverter uninterrupted running.

If the frequency inverter in rapid current limiting condition for a long time, frequency inverter could overheat and other damage, this situation is not allowed, so the frequency inverter will alarm fault Err. 38 when for a long time fast current limiting, said inverter overload and need to stop.

A1-07	Current Detection Compensation	100~120	110	○

Used to set the current detection compensation of inverter, set too large may lead to a decrease in control performance.

Generally do not need to modify.

A1-08	SVC Optimize Mode Selection	0: Not optimize 1: Optimize 1	1	○

		2: Optimize 2		

Optimize mode 1: used when have higher torque control linearity requirements.

Optimize mode 2: used when have high speed stability requirement.

A1-09	Dead Zone Time Adjustment	100%~200%	150%	○

Aimed at 1140V voltage level setting.

Adjustment this value can improve the effective utilization of voltage, adjustment is too small easy to cause system unstable.

Don't suggest the user to change.

A1-10	Droop Control	0.00Hz~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	○

This function is commonly used for load distribution when multi motors are by drive the same load.

Droop control refers to with the increase of load, make the inverter output frequency drops, so when multi motors drive the same load, the motor output frequency of the load drop more, thus can reduce the load of the motor, realize the load distribution of multi motors.

This parameter refers to the frequency inverter in the rated output load, the decline in value of the output frequency.

A1-11	Cooling Fan Control	0: Fan operation in runtime 1: Fan is always running	0	○

Used to select the action mode of cooling fan, selection for 0, the fan running when the inverter in running state or if the radiator temperature is higher than 40 degrees in stop state, and doesn't work when radiator less than 40 degrees in stop state.

When selection for 1, the fan operation after power on.

A1-13	Low Frequency Carrier Limit Mode	0: Limit mode 1 1: Limit mode 2 2: Not Limit	0	○

To limit the carrier frequency when low frequency.

A2, 3, 4 Motor 2 Parameter Function Group

VD550 can switch between the two motors run, two electrical motor nameplate parameters can be set respectively, can choose for motor parameter tuning, can respectively, V/F control and vector control, encoder related parameters can be set respectively, can be set separately with the V/F control or vector control performance related parameters.
Specific parameter regulation refer to the motor 1 related parameters.

b0 User Customize Function Code

b0-00	User Code 0		F0-00	○
b0-01	User Code 1		F0-01	○
b0-02	User Code 2		F0-02	○
b0-03	User Code 3		F0-09	○
b0-04	User Code 4		F0-18	○
b0-05	User Code 5		F0-19	○
b0-06	User Code 6		F4-00	○
b0-07	User Code 7		F4-01	○
b0-08	User Code 8		F5-01	○
b0-09	User Code 9		F5-02	○
b0-10	User Code 10		F5-03	○
b0-11	User Code 11		F6-02	○
b0-12	User Code 12		F6-03	○
b0-13	User Code 13		FF-06	○
b0-14	User Code 14		FF-06	○
b0-15	User Code 15		FF-06	○
b0-16	User Code 16		FF-06	○
b0-17	User Code 17		FF-06	○
b0-18	User Code 18		FF-06	○
b0-19	User Code 19		FF-06	○
b0-20	User Code 20		FF-06	○
b0-21	User Code 21		FF-06	○
b0-22	User Code 22		FF-06	○
b0-23	User Code 23		FF-06	○
b0-24	User Code 24		FF-06	○
b0-25	User Code 25		FF-06	○
b0-26	User Code 26		FF-06	○
b0-27	User Code 27		FF-06	○
b0-28	User Code 28		FF-06	○
b0-29	User Code 29		FF-06	○

b0-30	User Code 30		FF-06	○
b0-31	User Code 31		FF-06	○

This function code is the users customize parameter group.

Users can in all VD550 function code, select the needed parameter summary to b0 group, as the user customization parameters, convenient to view and change such as operation.

b0 group most provide 31 users customize parameter, b0 group parameter display value is F0.00, said the user function code is empty.

Enter the users customize parameter mode, the display code defined by b0-00~b0-31, order consistent with b0 group function code, will skip when for F0-00.

b1 Virtual IO Parameter Group

b1-00	Virtual VDI1 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-01	Virtual VDI2 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-02	Virtual VDI3 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-03	Virtual VDI4 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎
b1-04	Virtual VDI5 Terminal Function Selection	0~59	0	◎

Virtual VDI1~VDI5 are exactly the same when the control panel DI on the function, can be used as a multi-function digital quantity input, the detail setting please refer to the introduce of F5-00~F5-09.

b1-05	Virtual VDI Terminal State Setting Mode	Unit's digit: virtual VDI1 0: By virtual VDOx state to decide VDI is valid or not 1: By code b1-06 setting VDI is valid or not Ten's digit: virtual VDI2, same as above Hundred's digit: virtual VDI3, same as above Thousand's digit: virtual VDI4, same as above Ten thousand's digit: virtual VDI5, same as above	00000	◎
b1-06	Virtual VDI Terminal state setting	Unit's digit: virtual VDI1 0: Disabled 1: Enabled Ten's digit: virtual VDI2, same as above Hundred's digit: virtual VDI3, same as above Thousand's digit: virtual VDI4, same as above Ten thousand's digit: virtual VDI5, same as above	00000	◎

Different from ordinary digital quantity input terminals, the state of the virtual VDI can set two ways, and selection by b1-05.

When selecting VDI status is decided by the state of the corresponding virtual VDO, VDI whether is valid state, depending on the VDO output as valid or invalid, and the VDIx only binding VDOx (x is 1~5).

When selection VDI status are setting by the function code, through the binary system of function code b1-06, determine the status of the virtual input terminals respectively.

The following illustrates the use method of virtual VDI.

Example 1: when selecting VDO state decided to VDI, to complete the following functions: "AI1 input beyond the upper and lower limit, frequency inverter fault alarm and stop", can use the following setting method:

Set VDI1 function to "user-defined failure 1" (b1-00 = 50);

Set VDI1 terminal valid state model for determine by VDO1 (b1-05 = xxx0);

Set VDO1 output function as "AI1 input beyond the upper and lower limit" (b1-11= 37);

When AI1 input beyond the upper and lower limit, the VDO1 output is ON state, the VDI1 input

terminal state is valid, inverter VDI1 receives the user-defined failure 1, the inverter will fault alarm Err. 35 and stop.

Example 2: when selecting function code b1-06 set VDI state, to complete the following functions: "after inverter power on, automatically enter the running state", can use the following setting method:

Set VDI1 function to " forward running " (b1-00=1);

Set VDI1 terminal valid state mode is setting for function code (b1-05=xxx1);

Set VDI1 terminal status for valid (b1-06=xxx1);

Set the command source for "terminal control" (F0-01=1);

After inverter power on and finished initialization, detect VDI1 is effective, and the terminal corresponding to forward running, equivalent to a frequency inverter receives a terminal forward running command, frequency inverter immediately began to forward running.

b1-07	Function Selection when AI1 Terminal as DI	0~59	0	◎
b1-08	Function Selection when AI2 Terminal as DI	0~59	0	◎
b1-10	Effective Mode Selection when AI1 Terminal as DI	Unit's digit: AI1 0: High electrical level enable 1: Low electrical level enable Ten's digit: AI2, same as above Hundred's digit: AI3 (Expansion card)	000	◎

As the group function code is used to AI used as DI, when AI used as DI, when the AI input voltage is greater than 7V, AI terminal state for high level, when the AI input voltage is lower than 3V, AI terminal state for low level. Between 3V~7V for hysteresis A1-10 when used to determine the AI as DI, AI high level state for valid state, or the low level for valid state.

As for AI as the function set of DI, same as the ordinary DI settings, please refer to the instructions of F5 group related DI setup.

The following figure is take AI input voltage as an example, explaine the relationship between AI input voltage and the corresponding DI state.

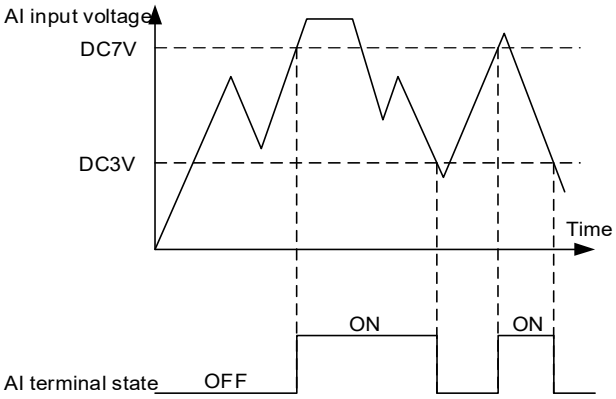


Fig 6-33 AI terminal effective state judgment

b1-11	Virtual VDO1 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DIX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○
b1-12	Virtual VDO2 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DIX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○
b1-13	Virtual VDO3 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DIX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○
b1-14	Virtual VDO4 Output Function Selection	0: Short circuit with physical DIX internal 1~43: see the F6 group physical DO output selection	0	○
b1-16	VDO1 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-17	VDO2 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-18	VDO3 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-19	VDO4 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-20	VDO5 Closing Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-21	VDO Output Terminal Effective State Selection	Unit's digit: VDO1 0: Positive logic 1: Anti-logic Ten's digit: VDO2, same as above Hundred's digit: VDO3, same as above Thousand's digit: VDO4, same as above Ten thousand's digit: reserved	0x00000	○
b1-22	VDO1 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-23	VDO2 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-24	VDO3 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-25	VDO4 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○
b1-26	VDO5 Disconnection Delay	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	○

Virtual digital output function, similar to the control panel DO output function, can be used to cooperate with virtual digital quantity input VDIx, implement some simple logic control.

When virtual VDOx output function selection for 0, the output state of VDO1~VDO4 determined by

DI1~DI4 input status on the control panel, VDOx and Dix one to one corresponding at this point.

When virtual VDOx output function selection for not zero, the function setting and use methods of VDOx is the same with the F6 group DO output related parameters, please refer to the related parameters of the F6 group.

The same output valid state of the VDOx can selection positive logic or antilogic, setting through the b1-10.

In VDIx application example, including the use of VDOx, please reference.

b2 AI Curve Setting Parameter Group

b2-00	AI Curve 4 Min Input	-10.00V~b2-02	0.00V	○
b2-01	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	○
b2-02	AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 1 Input	b2-00~b2-04	3.00V	○
b2-03	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 1 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	30.0%	○
b2-04	AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 2 Input	b2-00~b2-06	6.00V	○
b2-05	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Inflection Point 2 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	60.0%	○
b2-06	AI Curve 4 Max Input	b2-06~+10.00V	10.00V	○
b2-07	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 4 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○
b2-08	AI Curve 5 Min Input	-10.00V~b2-10	-10.00V	○
b2-09	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Min Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	-100.0%	○
b2-10	AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 1 Input	b2-08~b2-12	-3.00V	○
b2-11	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 1 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	-30.0%	○
b2-12	AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 2 Input	b2-10~b2-14	3.00V	○
b2-13	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Inflection Point 2 Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	30.0%	○
b2-14	AI Curve 5 Max Input	b2-12~+10.00V	10.00V	○
b2-15	Corresponding Setting of AI Curve 5 Max Input	-100.0%~+100.0%	100.0%	○

The function of curve 4 and 5 are similar with curve 1~3, but the curve 1~3 is a straight line, while the curve 4 and 5 is 4 point curve, can realize more flexible corresponding relation. The diagram below is curve 4~5.

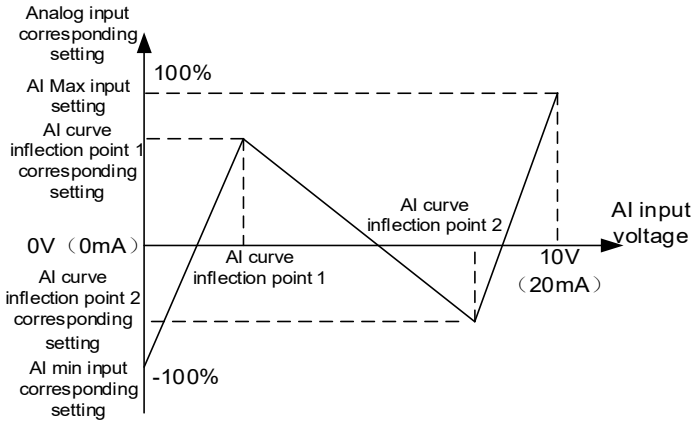


Fig 6-34 Schematic diagram of curve 4 and curve 5

Must be noticed when setting curve 4 and 5, the minimum input voltage, inflection point 1 voltage, inflection point 2 voltage and maximum voltage of curve must be increased in turn.

AI curve selection F5-20, used to determine the analog input AI1, AI2 how to select between 5 curves.

b2-16	AI1 Setting Jump Point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
b2-17	AI1 Setting Jump Range	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	○
b2-18	AI2 Setting Jump Point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
b2-19	AI2 Setting Jump Range	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	○
b2-20	AI3 Setting Jump Point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	○
b2-21	AI3 Setting Jump Range	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	○

All the analog input AI1 and AI2 of VD550 have set value jump function.

Jump function refers to, when analog set corresponding changes within the range of jump point up and down, to fix analog corresponding value for the jumping point value.

Such as:

The voltage of analog input AI1 fluctuates up and down in 5.00V, the range is 4.90V to 5.10V, the minimum input 0.00V of AI1 is 0.0%, the maximum input 10.00V is 100%, then the detected AI1 set corresponding fluctuation between 49.0%~51.0%.

Set AI1 setting jump point b2-16 is 50.0%, set the AI1 setting jump range b2-17 is 1.0%, when the above AI1 input, after the jump function processing, get the AI1 input corresponding set to 50.0%, AI1 is transformed into a steady input, eliminates the fluctuations.

b3 AIAO Correction Parameter Group

b3-00	AI1 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-01	AI1 Displayed Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-02	AI1 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-03	AI1 Displayed Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-04	AI2 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-05	AI2 Displayed Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-06	AI2 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-07	AI2 Displayed Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○

The group function code is used to correct the analog input AI to eliminate the influence of zero bias and gain of AI input port.

The group function parameters has been corrected before factory, when restore the factory, will revert to the values after factory correction. Generally don't need to be corrected at the scene of the application.

The measured voltage refers to the actual voltage measure by the multimeter and other measurement instruments, display voltage refers to the voltage display value of frequency inverter sampling, as shown in U0 group AI voltage before correction (U0-21, U0-22).

When correction, input two voltage value in each input port of AI, and put the value measure by multimeter and the value reads by U0 group respectively accurate into the above function code, the inverter will automatically carry out the zero bias and gain correction of AI.

b3-12	AO1 Target Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-13	AO1 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-14	AO1 Target Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-15	AO1 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-16	Target Voltage 1 Of AO2	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-17	AO2 Measured Voltage 1	0.500V～4.000V	Factory Correction	○
b3-18	AO2 Target Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○
b3-19	AO2 Measured Voltage 2	6.000V～9.999V	Factory Correction	○

The group function code, used to correct the analog output AO.

The group function parameters has been corrected before factory, when restore the factory, will revert to the values after factory correction. Generally don't need to be corrected at the scene of the application.

Target voltage is refers to the theory output voltage value of inverter. The measured voltage refers to the actual voltage measure by the multimeter and other measurement instruments.

b3-20	AI2 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○
b3-21	AI3 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○
b3-22	AO1 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○
b3-23	AO2 Current Correction Factor	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	○

After the voltage is corrected, the hardware and software are selected as the current model, and the current is corrected by the set of parameters.

U0 Basic Monitoring Parameters Group

Code	Parameter Name	Display Value	Display Unit	Property
U0-00	Running Frequency (Hz)		0.01Hz	●
U0-01	Setting Frequency (Hz)		0.01Hz	●
U0-02	Bus Voltage (V)		0.1V	●
U0-03	Output Voltage (V)		1V	●
U0-04	Output Current (A)		0.01A	●
U0-05	Output Power (kW)		0.1kW	●
U0-06	Output Torque (%)		0.1%	●
U0-07	DI Input State		1	●
U0-08	DO Output State		1	●
U0-09	AI1 Voltage (V)		0.01V	●
U0-10	AI2 Voltage (V)		0.01V	●
U0-11	AI3 Voltage (Expansion card)			●
U0-12	Count Value		1	●
U0-13	Length Value		1	●
U0-14	Load Speed Display		1	●
U0-15	PID Setting		1	●
U0-16	PID Feedback		1	●
U0-17	PLC Stage		1	●
U0-18	Input PULSE Frequency (kHz)		0.01 kHz	●
U0-19	Feedback Speed (0.1Hz)		0.1Hz	●
U0-20	Setting Torque		0.1%	●
U0-21	AI1 Voltage before Correction		0.001V	●
U0-22	AI2 Voltage before Correction		0.001V	●
U0-23	AI3 Voltage before Correction			●
U0-24	Line Speed		1m/Min	●
U0-25	Current Power on Time		1Min	●
U0-26	Current Running Time		0.1Min	●

U0-27	Input PULSE Frequency		1Hz	●
U0-28	Communication Setting Value		0.01%	●
U0-29	Encoder Feedback Speed (Hz, signed)			●
U0-30	Main Frequency A display		0.01Hz	●
U0-31	Auxiliary Frequency B Display		0.01Hz	●
U0-32	View Any Memory Address Value		1	●
U0-35	Surplus Running Time		0.1Min	●
U0-36	Reserved			●
U0-37	Power Factor Angle		0.1°	●
U0-38	ABZ Position			●
U0-39	VF Separation Target Voltage		1V	●
U0-40	VF Separation Output Voltage		1V	●
U0-41	Visual Display DI Input State		1	●
U0-42	Visual Display DO Input State		1	●
U0-43	DI Function Status Visual Display 1 (Function 01~40)		1	●
U0-44	DI Function Status Visual Display 2 (Function 41~80)		1	●
U0-45	Current Fault Status		1	●
U0-46	Torque Compensation Amount		0.1%	●

Chapter 7 EMC Guide

7.1 Definition

Electromagnetic compatibility is the ability of the electric equipment to run in the electromagnetic interference environment and implement its function stably without interferences on the electromagnetic environment.

7.2 EMC Standard Introduction

VD550 inverters have pass CE Test and is conformed to the requirements of the standard IEC/EN61800-3: 2004.

IEC/EN61800-3 assesses the inverter in terms of electromagnetic interference and Anti electromagnetic interference. Electromagnetic interference mainly tests the radiation interference, conduction interference and harmonics interference on the inverter (required for the inverter for civil use)Anti-electromagnetic interference mainly tests the conduction immunity, radiation immunity, surge interference immunity, rapid mutation pulse group immunity, ESD immunity and low frequency of power supply immunity.

7.3 EMC Guide

During inverter installation and usage, please comply to details of this chapter, in general industry environment it has good electromagnetic compatibility.

7.3.1 Harmonic Effect:

Higher harmonics of power supply may damage the inverter. Thus, at some places where power quality is rather poor, it is recommended to install AC input reactor.

7.3.2 Electromagnetic Interference and Installation Precautions

There are two kinds of electromagnetic interferences, one is interference of electromagnetic noise in the surrounding environment on the inverter, and the other is interference of inverter on the surrounding equipment.

Installation precautions:

1) The earth wires of the inverter and other electric products shall be well grounded;

2) The power input and output power cables of the inverter and weak current signal cables (e.g. control line) shall not be arranged in parallel and vertical arrangement is preferable.

3) It is recommended that the output power cables of the inverter employ shield cables or steel pipe shielded cables and that the shielding layer be earthed reliably. The lead cables of the equipment suffering interferences are recommended to employ twisted-pair shielded control cables, and the shielding layer shall be earthed reliably.

4) When the length of motor cable is longer than 100 meters, it needs to install output filter or reactor.

7.3.3 Handling Method for the Interferences of the Surrounding Equipment on the Inverter

The electromagnetic interference on the inverter is generated because plenty of relays, contactors and electromagnetic braking are installed near the inverter. When the inverter has error action due to the interferences, the following measures can be taken:

1) Install surge suppressor on the devices generating interference;

2) Install filter at the input end of the inverter. Refer to Section 7.3.6 for the specific operations.

3) The lead cables of the control signal cable of the inverter and the detection line employ shielded cable and the shielding layer shall be earthed reliably.

7.3.4 Handling Method for the Interferences of Inverter on the Surrounding Equipment

These interferences include two types: one is radiation interference of the inverter, and the other is conduction interference of the inverter. These two types of interferences cause the surrounding electric equipment to suffer electromagnetic or electrostatic induction. The surrounding equipment hereby produces error action. For different interferences, it can be handled by referring to the following methods:

1) For the measuring meters, receivers and sensors, their signals are generally weak. If they are placed nearby the inverter or together with the inverter in the same control cabinet, they are easy to suffer interference and thus generate error actions. It is recommended to handle with the following methods: Put in places far away from the interference source; do not arrange the signal cables with the power cables in parallel and never bind them together; both the signal cables and power cables employ shielded cables and are well earthed; install ferrite magnetic ring (with suppressing frequency of 30 to 1, 000MHz) at the output side of the inverter and wind it 2 to 3 cycles; install EMC output filter in bad conditions;

2) When the equipment suffering interferences and the inverter use the same power supply, it may cause conduction interference. If the above methods cannot remove the interference, it shall install EMC filter between the inverter and the power supply (refer to Section for the prototyping operation);

3) The surrounding equipment is separately earthed, which can avoid the interference caused by the leakage current of the inverter's earth wire when common earth mode is adopted.

7.3.5 Leakage Current and Disposal

Inverter leakage current has two types: one is to ground leakage current, one is line-to-line leakage current.

1) The factors of affecting to ground leakage current and solution:

the conducting cable and earth has distributed capacitance, the bigger the capacitance is, the bigger the leakage current is, so by effectively shorten the distance between motor and inverter can reduce distributed capacitance. The bigger the carrier frequency is, the bigger the leakage current is. By reducing carrier frequency to reduce leakage current, but reducing carrier frequency will result in motor noise increasing. Please pay attention: add electric reactor is also an effective way to solve leakage current. The leakage current will increase as the increase of loop circuit current. So if motor power is big, the corresponding leakage current is big.

2) The factors resulting in line-to-line leakage current and solution:

There is distributed capacitance among inverter output wirings, if the passing current has higher harmonic, it may result in resonance and bring leakage current. If using thermal relay might result in wrong action. The solution is to reduce carrier frequency or add output electric reactor. In application, it is not recommended to add thermal relay between motor and inverter, but to use inverter electronic overcurrent protection function.

7.3.6 Notice for Power Input Side adding EMC Input Filter

⚠WARNING

● When using the filter, please follow its rated values strictly. Since the filter belongs to Classification I electric appliances, the metal enclosure of the filter shall be large and the metal ground of the installing cabinet shall be well earthed and have good conduction continuity. Otherwise there may be danger of electric shock and the EMC effect may be greatly affected.

● Through the EMC test, it is found that the filter ground must be connected with the PE end of the inverter at the same public earth. Otherwise the EMC effect may be greatly affected.

● The filter shall be installed at a place close to the input end of the power supply as much as possible.

Chapter 8 Fault Shooting and Solutions

8.1 Fault Alarm and Countermeasures

VD550 inverter has warning information and fault protection function. In case of abnormal fault, the inverter error relay contactor will be in action, before user seeking for help, please do self-inspection according to this chapter to analyze causes and find out solution. If user cannot solve problem by himself, seeking for help or directly contact your local dealer or our company.

VD550 inverter during running process or powered on, if fault occurred, on the display of panel of inverter will show error code. At the moment inverter already have protection effectively to the fault, output terminal stopped output, the display panel has indicating current error with 2~5 code.

Inverter keypad displayer has showing error code when in error, the code content and corrective action as below table.

Code	Error type	Possible error causes	Solution
Err.01	Acceleration overcurrent (hardware)	1. Acceleration time is too short 2. Motor parameter is not correct 3. Grid voltage is too low 4. Inverter power is too small 5. V/F curve inappropriate 6. Inverse module short circuit protection	1. Extend acceleration time 2. Self-tuning to motor parameter 3. Check grid input power 4. Select inverter with bigger power class 5. Adjust V/F curve setting, adjust manual torque boost 6. Inverter module or drive circuit damage
Err.02	Deceleration overcurrent (hardware)	1. Deceleration time is too short 2. load inertia torque is too big 3. Inverter power is too small 4. Inverse module short circuit protection	1. Extend deceleration time 2. Add external energy consumption braking unit 3. Select inverter with bigger class power 4. Inverse module or drive circuit damage
Err.03	Constant speed overcurrent (hardware)	1. Load with jump or abnormal 2. Grid voltage is too low 3. Inverter power is too small 4. Inverse module short circuit protection	1. Check load or reduce load jumping 2. Check grid input power 3. Select inverter with bigger class power 4. Inverse module or drive circuit damage
Err.04	Acceleration overcurrent (software)	1. Acceleration time is too short 2. Motor parameter is not correct 3. Grid voltage is too low 4. Inverter power is too small 5. V/F curve inappropriate	1. Extend acceleration time 2. Self-tuning to motor parameter 3. Check grid input power 4. Select inverter with bigger power class 5. Adjust V/F curve setting, adjust manual torque boost

Err.05	Deceleration overcurrent (software)	1. Deceleration time is too short 2. Load inertia torque is too big 3. Inverter power is too small	1. Extend deceleration time 2. Add external energy consumption braking unit 3. Selection inverter with bigger class power
Err.06	Constant speed overcurrent (software)	1. Load with jump or abnormal 2. Grid voltage is too low 3. Inverter power is too small	1. Check load or reduce load jumping 2. Check grid input power 3. Selection inverter with bigger class power
Err.07	Acceleration overvoltage	1. The inverter output circuits exist grounding short circuit 2. The control model is vector and has no parameter identification 3. Low voltage 4. Whether there is a sudden load in running 5. Small frequency inverter selection	1. Eliminate outside faults 2. Doing motor parameter identification 3. Set the voltage to normal range 4. Cancel the sudden load 5. Selection inverter with bigger class power
Err.08	Deceleration overvoltage	1. High input voltage 2. In the process of acceleration, there is an extant force to drive the motor running 3. Acceleration time is too short 4. No installation brake unit and brake resistor	1. Set the voltage to the normal range 2. Cancel the external power or installation brake resistance 3. Increase the acceleration time 4. Installation brake unit and resistor
Err.09	Constant speed overvoltage	1. High input voltage 2. In the process of deceleration, there is an extant force to drive the motor running 3. Deceleration time is too short 4. No installation brake unit and brake resistor	1. Set the voltage to the normal range 2. Cancel the external power or installation brake resistance 3. Increase the deceleration time 4. Installation brake unit and resistor
Err.10	Undervoltage	1. Instantaneous power failure 2. The voltage of the inverter input is not in the scope of the specification requirements 3. Bus voltage is not normal 4. Rectifier bridge and buffer resistance is not normal 5. Driven board abnomal 6. Control panel abnormal	1. Reset fault 2. Adjust the voltage to normal range 3. Seeking technical support 4. Seeking technical support 5. Seek technical support 6. Seeking technical support

Err.11	Motor overload	1. Motor protection parameters F8-01 set whether appropriate 2. Whether the load is too large or motor stalling 3. Small frequency converter selection	1. Three-phase input power is not normal 2. Drive board abnormal 3. Lightning protection plate abnormal 4. Main control board abnomal
Err.12	Inverter overload	1. Whether the load is too large or motor stalling 2. Small frequency converter selection	1. Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical conditions 2. Selection inverter with bigger class power
Err.13	Input side phase loss	1. Three-phase input power is not normal 2. Drive board abnormal 3. Lightning protection plate abnormal 4. Main control board abnomal	1. Check and eliminate the problems existing in the peripheral circuit 2. Seeking technical support 3. Seeking technical support 4. Seeking technical support
Err.14	Output side phase loss	1. The lead of inverter to motor is not normal 2. Inverter three-phase output imbalance when motor running 3. Driven board abnormal 4. Module abnormal	1. Eliminate peripheral failure 2. Check the motor three-phase winding is normal and troubleshooting 3. Seeking technical support 4. Seeking technical support
Err.15	Module overheat	1. Environment temperature is too high 2. Air duct blockage 3. Fan damage 4. Module thermal resistance damage 5. Inverter module damage	1. Reduce the environmental temperature 2. Clean air duct 3. Replace the fan 4. Replace the thermal resistance 5. Replace the inverter module
Err.17	External fault	1. Through the multi-function terminal DI input external fault signal 2. Through the virtual IO function input external fault signal	1. Reset running 2. Reset running
Err.18	Communication fault	1. The PC work is not work 2. Communication line is not normal 3. Communication expansion card F0-23 set is not correct 4. Communication parameter Fd group is not correct	1. Check the PC connection line 2. Check the communication connection line 3. Correctly set up communication expansion card type 4. Correctly set communication parameters
Err.19	Current detection abnormal	1. Check the hall device abnormal 2. Driver board abnormal	1. Replace the hall device 2. Replace the driver board

Err.20	Motor self-learning abnormal	1. The motor parameters not set according to the nameplate 2. The parameter identification process timeout	1. Correctly set motor parameters according to the nameplate 2. Check the inverter to motor lead
Err.21	EEPROM write-read abnormal	1. EEPROM chip damage	1. Replace main control board
Err.22	Disconnection detection fault	1. Output disconnection 2. The upper limit frequency setting is too small of A0-21 setting time is too short 3. When do not need to disconnection detection, A0-21 set nonzero value, and the actural output frequency reaches the upper limit frequency	1. Rewing 2. The upper limit frequency applification or A0-21 set reasonable value 3. Set A0-21 to zero
Err.23	PID feedback loss when running	1. PID feedback less than FA-26 set value	1. Check the PID feedback signal or set the FA-26 to an appropriate value
Err.24	Motor short circuit to ground	1. Motor short circuit to ground	1. Replace the cable or motor
Err.27	Running time reached	1. Accumulative running time reach to set value	1. Using parameter initialization function to clear the record information
Err.28	Power on time reached	1. Accumulative power on time reach to set value	1. Using parameter initialization function to clear the record information
Err.29	Buffer contactor overheating	1. Power grid voltage fluction range is too large, cause the inverter repeatedly up and down, buffer contactor overheating	1. Adding input reactor and other measures to ensure the stability of input voltage
Err.35	User self-define fault 1	1. Through the multi-function terminal DI input the signal of user-defined fault 1 2. Through the virtual IO function input the signal of user-defined fault 1	1. Reset running 2. Reset running
Err.36	User self-define fault 2	1. Through the multi-function terminal DI input the signal of user-defined fault 2 2. Through the virtual IO function input the signal of user-defined fault 2	1. Reset running 2. Reset running

Err.37	Offload	1. The inverter running current is less than F8-16	1. Confirm whether the load is out of or F8-16, F8-17 parameter settings are consistent with the actual running condition
Err.38	Rapid current-limiting timeout	1. Whether the load is too large or motor stalling 2. Small frequency converter selection	1. Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical conditions 2. Selection inverter with bigger class power
Err.39	Switch motor when running	1. In the process of inverter running through the terminal to change the current motor selection	1. Switch motor operation after inverter stop
Err.43	Manufacturer self-define fault		1. Seeking service

8.2 Common Faults and Solutions

8.2.1 No Display after Power On

Inspect whether the input power supply of inverter is the same as the inverter rated voltage or not with multi-meter. If the power supply has problem, inspect and solve it. Inspect whether the three-phase rectify bridge is in good condition or not. If the rectification bridge is burst out, ask for support.

Check the CHARGE light on. If the light is off, the fault is mainly in the rectify bridge or the buffer resistor. If the light is on, the fault may be lies in the switchover power supply. Please ask for support.

8.2.2 Power Supply Air Switchover Trips off When Power On

Inspect whether the input power supply is grounded or short circuit. Please solve the problem. Inspect whether the rectify bridge has been burnt or not. If it is damaged, ask for support.

8.2.3 Motor doesn't Move after Inverter Run

Inspect if there is balanced three-phase output among U, V, W. If yes, then motor could be damaged, or mechanically locked. Please solve it. If the output is unbalanced or lost, the inverter drive board or the output module may be damaged, ask for support..

8.2.4 Inverter Displays Normally when Power On, but Switchover at the Input Side Trips when Run

① Inspect whether the output side of inverter is short circuit. If yes, ask for support.

② Inspect whether ground fault exists. If yes, solve it.

③ If trip happens occasionally and the distance between motor and inverter is too far, it is recommended to install output AC reactor.

④ If inverter in normal protection, after eliminating error, press STOP/RESET key to reset error, then restart inverter.

⑤ After eliminating error, inverter power supply shut down, wait until LED display light off, then restart inverter.

⑥ If above steps cannot get inverter back to normal usage, then take note of the error code displayed, and inverter specification, product number, then contact the manufacturer.

Chapter 9 Communication Protocol

VD550 series inverter, providing RS-485 communication interface, using the international standard Modbus-RTU format communication protocol for the master-slave communication. The user can realize the centralized control by PC/PLC, controlling the host computer and so on (setting the frequency inverter control order, the running frequency, the related function code parameter revision, frequency inverter working condition and fault information monitoring and so on), adapts the specific application request.

9.1 About Protocol

This Modbus serial communication protocol defines the frame content of asynchronous transmission information and use format in the series communication and it includes master-polling (or broadcast address) executive command, data and error checking. The response of slave is the same structure, and it includes action confirmation, returning the data and error checking etc. If slave takes place the error while it is receiving the information or cannot finish the action demanded by master, it will send one fault signal to master as a response.

9.2 Application Methods

VD550 series inverter will be connected into a “Single-master Multi-slave” control net with RS485 bus.

9.3 Bus Structure

(1) Interface mode RS-485 Hardware interface.

(2) Transmission mode

There provide asynchronous series and half-duplex transmission mode. At the same time, just one can send the data and the other only receives the data between master and slave. In the series asynchronous communication, the data is sent out frame by frame in the form of message.

(3) Topological mode

In Single-master system, the setup range of slave address is 1 to 247. Zero refers to broadcast communication address. The address of slave must is exclusive in the network. That is the basis to guarantee the Modbus serial communication.

9.4 Protocol Description

VD550 series inverter communication protocol is a kind of serial master-slave communication protocol, in the network, only one equipment (master) can build a protocol, (Named as “Inquire/Command”). Other equipment (slave) only by providing the data response “Inquire/Command” or doing the action according to the master’s “Inquiry/Command”. Here, master is personnel computer (PC), industrial control machine or programmable logical controller(PLC) etc., and the slave refers to the VD550 series inverter or other control equipment with the same communication protocol. Master not only visits some slave, but also sends the broadcast information to all the slaves. For the single master “Inquiry/Command”, all of slaves will return a signal that is a response; for the broadcast information provided by master, slave needs not feedback a response to master machine.

9.5 Communication Frame Structure

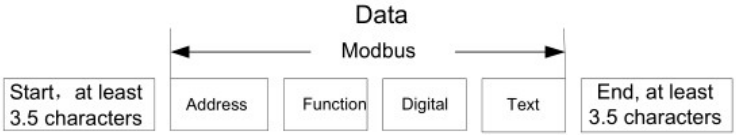
VD550 series inverter Modbus protocol communication data format is divided into RTU (remote terminal unit) mode.

In RTU mode, each byte has the following format:

Encoding system: 8-bit binary, each 8-bit frame field, including two hexadecimal characters, hexadecimal 0 ~ 9, A ~ F.

Data format: start bit, 8 data bits, parity bit and stop bit. The data format is described in the following table: In RTU mode, new frames are always started with a transmission time silence of at least 3.5 bytes. In the calculation of the transmission rate to the baud rate on the network, the transmission time of 3.5 bytes can be easily grasped. Followed by the transmission of data fields are: slave

address, operation command code, data and CRC checksum, each field transfer bytes are hexadecimal 0... 9, A ... F. The network device always monitors the activity of the communication bus. When the first field (address information) is received, each network device acknowledges the byte. With the completion of the last byte transfer, there is a similar 3.5 byte transmission time interval, used to identify the end of this frame, after which, will start a new frame transmission.



The information of a frame must be transmitted in a continuous data stream. If there is more than 3.5 bytes of interval time before the end of the entire frame transmission, the receiving device will clear the incomplete information and erroneously assume that the next byte is new similarly, if the interval between the start of a new frame and the previous frame is less than 3.5 bytes, the receiving device will consider it to be the continuation of the previous frame. Because of the frame disorder, the final CRC Check the value is not correct, resulting in communication failure.

The standard structure of RTU frame.

Frame header START	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 Bits transmission time)
Slave address field ADDR	Communication address: 0~247(decimal) (0 as broadcast address)
Function field CMD	03H: read slave parameter 06H: write slave parameter
Data field DATA (N-1)…DATA (0)	2*N Bit data: this part is the main content of communication, also as the core of data exchange in communication
CRC CHK low Bit	Detect value: CRC verify value (16Bit)
CRC CHK high Bit	
Tail Frame END	T1-T2-T3-T4 (3.5 Bits transmission time)

9.6 Command Code and Communication Data Description

9.6.1 Command code: 03H (00000011), reads N words. (There are 12 characters can be read at the most.)

For example: the inverter slave address is 01H, memory start address is 1001H (running frequency address), read 5Bits continuously (running frequency, bus voltage, output voltage, output current, output power total 5 data of run parameter), the frame of structure as below:

RTU master command message

START	T1-T2-T3-T4
ADDR	01H
CMD	03H
Start address high Bit	10H
Start address low Bit	01H
Data Bit high Bit	00H
Data Bit low Bit	05H

CRCCHK low Bit	D0H
CRCCHK high Bit	C9H
END	T1-T2-T3-T4

RTU slave reponse information

When Fd-05=0

START	T1-T2-T3-T4
ADDR	01H
CMD	03H
Number of bytes	10H
Running frequency high Bit	xxH
Running frequency low Bit	xxH
Bus voltage high Bit	xxH
Bus voltage low Bit	xxH
Output voltage high Bit	xxH
Output voltage low Bit	xxH
Output current high Bit	xxH
Output current low Bit	xxH
Output power high Bit	xxH
Output power low Bit	xxH
CRCCHK low Bit	xxH
CRCCHK high Bit	xxH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4

When Fd-05=1

START	T1-T2-T3-T4
ADDR	01H
CMD	03H
Number of bytes high Bit	00H
Number of bytes low Bit	10H
Running frequency low Bit	xxH
Running frequency high Bit	xxH
Bus voltage high Bit	xxH
Bus voltage low Bit	xxH
Output voltage high Bit	xxH

Output voltage low Bit	xxH
Output current high Bit	xxH
Output current low Bit	xxH
Output power high Bit	xxH
Output power low Bit	xxH
CRCCHK low Bit	xxH
CRCCHK high Bit	xxH
END	T1-T2-T3-T4

9.6.2 Command Code: 06H (00000110), write one word

Such as: Put 1000 (2710H) (namely write-in setting frequency F0-10*100%) write to slave address 01H to the 1000H of the inverter (communication set value address). The frame structure description as below:

RTU Master command information

START	T1-T2-T3-T4
ADDR	01H
CMD	06H
Write data address high Bit	10H
Write data address low Bit	00H
Data content high Bit	27H
Data content low Bit	10H
CRCCHK low Bit	97H
CRCCHK high Bit	36H
END	T1-T2-T3-T4

RTU slave response information.

START	T1-T2-T3-T4
ADDR	01H
CMD	06H
Write data address high Bit	10H
Write data address low Bit	00H
Data content high Bit	27H
Data content low Bit	10H
CRCCHK low Bit	97H
CRCCHK high Bit	36H
END	T1-T2-T3-T4

9.6.3 Communication Format Error Check Method

Frame error check mode includes two part verification, Bit check of byte (odd/even verify) and CRC check of complete data of format.

9.6.3.1 Byte check

User can select different check mode according to requirement, can also select no-check, but it will affect the Bit setting of every byte check.

The meaning of even check: add a Bit of even parity check before data transmission, to express the number of “1” in the transmission data is odd or even, if the number is even, check Bit is “0”, otherwise it is set to “1” to Keep the parity of the data unchanged.

The meaning of odd check: add a Bit of odd parity check before data transmission, to express the number of “1” in the transmission data is odd or even, if the number is odd, check Bit is “0”, otherwise it is set to “1”. to Keep the parity of the data unchanged.

For example, the transmitting data “11001110”, there is 5 “1” in the data, if using even parity check, the even check Bit is “1”, if using odd parity check, the odd check Bit is “0”, when transmitting data, the parity check Bit will be processed and put at the position of format check Bit. And the receiving device will also do parity check, if it found the parity of the received data is not the same as pre-set, then it decides that communication was in error.

9.6.3.2 CRC check method

Use the RTU frame format, format include format error-checking field that is based on CRC method calculation. The CRC field checks the contents of the entire format. The CRC field has two bytes , containing a 16-Bit binary value. It is calculated by the transmission device to be added to the frame. The receiving device recalculates the CRC of the received frame and compares it with the value in the received CRC field. If the two CRC values are not equal, then the transmission has an error.

The CRC saves 0xFFFF at first, then call a process to deal with the successive 6 bytes of the format and the value of present register. Only the 8Bit data of each byte is enabled for CRC, the starting Bit and the end Bit and parity check Bit is all disabled.

During generation of the CRC, each 8-bit character is separate from the register contents or (XOR), the results is shifting towards the lowest enabled Bit, the highest enabled Bit is filled with 0. LSB is extracted to be checked, if LSB is 1, the register separate and preset values different or (XOR); if LSB is 0, then no need. The complete process will be repeated for 8times. After completing of the last Bit (the 8^{th} Bit), the next 8-bit byte is separate or (XOR)from the current value of the register. The final value of register is the CRC value of the all Bit executed of the frame.

The calculation of CRC, adopting the international standard CRC check regulation, when user is editing CRC calculation, can relevant standard CRC algorithm to write the CRC calculation process of truly meet the requirements.

Now provides a simple function of the CRC calculation to the user reference (C language programming).

```
unsigned int crc_cal_value(unsigned char *data_value，unsigned char data_length)
{
    int i;
    unsigned int crc_value=0xFFFF;
    while(data_length--)
    {
        crc_value^=*data_value++;
        For(i=0;i<8;i++)
        {
            iF(crc_value&0x0001)
                crc_value=(crc_value>>1)^0xa001;
            else
```

```
                    crc_value=crc_value>>1;
                }
            }
            return(crc_value);
        }
```

In logic ladder, CKSM calculates CRC value according to frame content, adopting table look-up method, this method is simple in program, quick calculating speed, but with big occupying ROM space. Please consider carefully in application with requirement on program space.

9.6.4 Communication Data Address Definition

This part is the content of the communication, used to control the operation of the inverter, inverter status and related parameters setting.

Read and write functional code parameter (some function code which can not be changed, only for the use or monitoring of manufacturers) :

Function code parameter address label rules:

The rule representation of function code group number and label for the parameter address:

High byte:F0~FF (group F), A0-AF (group A), 70-7 F (group U) low byte: 00 to FF
Such as: F3-12, address represented as F30C;

Note:

FP groups: neither read the parameters, and do not change the parameters;

U group: only can read, do not change the parameters.

When some parameters in converter is in operation, do not change; some parameters of the frequency converter in any state, cannot be changed; change function code parameters, but also pay attention to the range, units, and related instructions of parameters.

In addition, since the EEPROM is frequently stored, the service life of the EEPROM is reduced, so some function code under the mode of communication, do not need to store, just change the value of RAM.

If to F group of parameters, in order to realize the function, as long as this function code address high F into 0 can be achieved.

If for A group of parameters, in order to realize the function, the function code as long as the address of A high into 4 can be achieved.

Corresponding function code shown by the following address:

High byte: 00~0F (group F), 40~4F (group A), 50~5F (group b)

Low byte: 00 to FF

Such as:

Function code F3-12 is not stored in the EEPROM, address for 030C;

Function code A0-05 is not stored in the EEPROM, address for 4005;

The address that can only do write RAM, can not do the action read, as invalid address when reading.

For all the parameters, can also use the command code 07H to implement this feature.

Stop/run parameters section:

Parameter Address	Parmaeter Description
1000H	Communiccation set value（-10000~10000）（decimal）
1001H	Running frequency
1002H	Bus voltage
1003H	Output voltage
1004H	Output current

1005H	Output power
1006H	Output torque
1007H	Output speed
1008H	DI input sign
1009H	DO output sign
100AH	AI1 voltage
100BH	AI2 voltage
100CH	Reserved
100DH	Count value input
100EH	length value input
100FH	Load speed
1010H	PID setting
1011H	PID feedback
1012H	PLC step
1013H	PULSE input pulse frequency, unit 0.01kHz
1014H	Feedback speed, unit 0.1Hz
1015H	Surplus running time
1016H	AI1voltage before correction
1017H	AI2 voltage before correction
1018H	Reserved
1019H	Linear speed
101AH	Current power on time
101BH	Current running time
101CH	PULSE input pulse frequency, unit 1Hz
101DH	Communication set value
101EH	Reserved
101FH	Main frequency X display
1020H	Auxiliary frequency Y display

Note:
The communication set value is a percentage of the relative value, 10000 corresponds to 100.00% and-10000 corresponds to -100.00%.

Data on frequency dimensional, the percentage is a percentage of relative maximum frequency (F0-10); for torque dimensional data, this percentage is F2-10, A3-10 (Torque upper limit digital setting, corresponding to the first and second motor respectively).

Control command input to the inverter: (only write)

Command address	Command function
2000H	0001H: Forward running
	0002H: Reverse running
	0003H: Forward jog
	0004H: Reverse jog
	0005H: Coast to stop
	0006H: Decelerate to stop
	0007H: Fault reset
	0008H: Emergency stop

Read inverter state: (only read)

State Word Address	State Function
3000H	0001H: Forward running
	0002H: Reverse running
	0003H: Stop

Parameters lock password check: (if return for 8888H, it indicates that the password through check)

Code Address	Input content of the password
1F00H	*****

Digital output terminal control: (only write)

Command Address	Command Content
2001H	BIT0: DO1 output control BIT1: DO2 output control BIT2: RELAY1 output control BIT3: RELAY2 output control BIT4: FMR output control (HDO) BIT5: VDO1 BIT6: VDO2 BIT7: VDO3 BIT8: VDO4

Analog output AO1 control: (only write)

Command Address	Command Content
2002H	0～7FFF indicate 0%～100%

Analog output AO2 control: (only write)

Command Address	Command Content
2003H	0～7FFF indicate 0%～100%

Pulse output control: (only write)

Command Address	Command Content
2004H	0～7FFF indicate 0%～100%

Inverter fault description:

Inverter fault address	Inverter fault information
8000H	0000H: no fault 0001H: acceleration over current (hardware) 0002H: deceleration over current (hardware) 0003H: constant over current (hardware) 0004H: acceleration over current (software) 0005H: deceleration over current (software) 0006H: constant over current (software) 0007H: acceleration over voltage 0008H: deceleration over voltage 0009H: constant over voltage 000AH: overvoltage 000BH: motor overload 000CH: inverter overload 000DH: input phase loss 000EH: output phase loss 000FH: module overheat 0010H: reserved 0011H: external fault 0012H: communication abnormal 0013H: current detection abnormal 0014H: motor debugging abnormal 0015H: read-write abnormal 0016H: disconnection detection fault 0017H: PID feedback lost when running 0018H: short-circuit to ground upon motor 0019H: reserved 001AH: reserved 001BH: running time reach 001CH: power on time reach 001DH: buffer resistance overheart 001EH: reserved 001FH: reserved 0020H: reserved 0021H: reserved 0022H: reserved 0023H: user-defined failure 1 0024H: user-defined failure 2 0025H: offload 0026H: fast current limit timeout 0027H: switch motor when running 0028H: reserved 0029H: reserved 002AH: reserved 002BH: user-defined failure

Communication fault information description date (fault code):

Communication fault address	Fault function description
8001	0000: no fault 0001: password erro 0002: command code erro 0003: CRC check erro 0004: invalid address 0005: invalid parameter 0006: parameter change is invalid 0007: system is lock 0008: in EEPROM operation

Fd MODBUS Communication

Fd-00	Baud Rate	0: 300BPS 1: 600BPS 2: 1200BPS 3: 2400BPS 4: 4800BPS 5: 9600BPS 6: 19200BPS 7: 38400BPS 8: 57600BPS 9: 115200BPS	5	○

This parameter is used to set data transfer rate between the PC and inverter. Note that the host computer and the baud rate set by the inverter must be the same, otherwise, communication can not be carried out.The higher the baud rate, the faster the communication speed.

Fd-01	Data Format	0: No verify (8-N-2) 1: Even verify (8-E-1) 2: Odd verify (8-O-1) 3: No verify（8-N-1）	0	○

The host computer and the data format set by the inverter must be the same, otherwise, communication can not be carried out.

Fd-02	Local Address	0: is broadcast address 1~247: slave address	1	○

When the machine address is set to 0, namely for the broadcast address, to achieve PC broadcast function.
The machine address is unique (except broadcast address), which is to achieve the basis of the PC and inverter point-to-point communications.

Fd-03	Response Delay	0ms~20ms	2ms	○

Response delay: refers to the middle interval time of the inverter data reception ends to the host to send data. If the response delay is less than the system processing time, the response delay is based on the system processing time, if the response delay is longer than the system processing time, after the system processing the data, to delay the wait until the response delay time to send data to the host computer.

Fd-04	Communication Timeout Time	0.0 (disabled), 0.1s~60.0s	0.0s	○

When the function code is set to 0.0 s, communication timeout time parameter is invalid.

When the function code set to valid values, if a communication and the interval time of the next communication beyond the communication timeout time, system will be reported to the communication failures (Err.18). Usually, it is set to invalid. If you set this parameter in a system with continuous communication, you can monitor the communication status.

Fd-05	Data Transfer Format Selection	0: Non standard MODBUS protocol 1: Standard MODBUS protocol	1	○

Fd-05=1: Selects the standard Modbus protocol.

Fd-05=0: When read command, the slave returns one byte more than the standard Modbus protocol,

refer to "Communication Data Structure" of this protocol.

Fd-06	Communication Read Current Resolution	0: 0.01A 1: 0.1A	0	○

Used to determine the output unit of the current value when communication reads the output current.

Warranty Agreement

1. The warranty period of the product is 18 months from date of manufacturing. During the warranty period, if the product fails or is damaged under the condition of normal use by following the instructions, Vicruns will be responsible for free maintenance.

2. Within the warranty period, maintenance will be charged for the damages caused by the following reasons:

A. Improper use or repair/modification without prior permission;

B. Fire, flood, abnormal voltage, other disasters and secondary disaster;

C. Hardware damage caused by dropping or transportation after procurement;

D. Improper operation;

E. Trouble out of the equipment (for example, external device).

3. If there is any failure or damage to the product, please correctly fill out the Product Warranty Card in detail.

4. The maintenance fee is charged according to the latest Maintenance Price List of Vicruns.

5. The product Warranty Card is not re-issued. Please keep the card and present it to the maintenance personnel when asking for maintenance.

6. If there is any problem during the service, contact Vicruns's agent of Vicruns directly.

7. This agreement shall be interpreted by Hunan Vicruns Electric Technology Co., Ltd.

Vicruns Electric (Shenzhen) Co., Ltd.

25th Building, Xili Industrial Zone, Xiangguang Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, China

Tel: +86-755-26638560 Fax: +86-755-26639560

Hunan Vicruns Electric Technology Co., Ltd.

No.36, Shuangma No.6 Road, High-tech Zone, Xiangtan, Hunan, China

Tel: +86-731-555573999 Fax: +86-731-58551956

Email: oversea@vicruns.com

VicRuns

Product Warranty Card

Customer Information	Address:	
	Company Name:	Contact Person:
	Postcode:	Tel of Email:
Product Information	Product Model:	
	Serial No:	
	Name of supplier who supplied you the unit:	
Failure Description (eg. Fault code)	Maintenance Personnel:	